

DUKE
UNIVERSITY
LIBRARY

Treasure Room

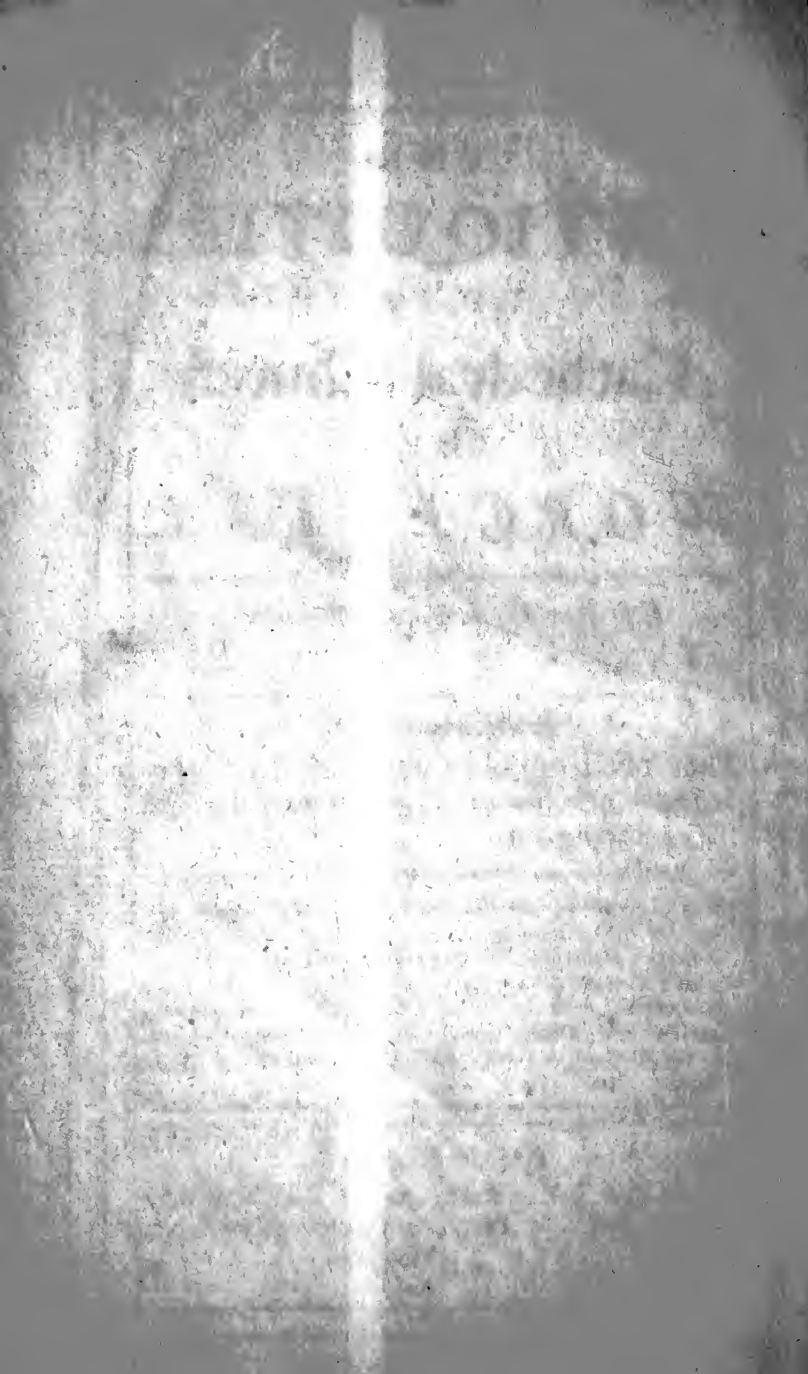
GIFT OF
Louise Hall

Handwritten signature/initials at the top of the page.

The Hopewell

G. S. Hopewell
for Hoff





THE
ANTIQUITIES
OF THE
Cathedral Church
OF
WORCESTER.

By that Learned Antiquary,
THOMAS ABINGDON, Esq;

To which are added,
The ANTIQUITIES of the Cathed-
ral Churches of CHICHESTER and
LICHFIELD.

*Nil magis gratum, magisque dulce evenire potest, quam anti-
quorum nomina cognoscere: Cum illis conversari quorum cor-
pora jam dudum in sepulturis dissoluta & pulverulenta ja-
cent: Illorum veras effigies, certissima ora, elaborataque
lineamenta declarare, illis deletari, & videre spirantia
mollius æra. Orat. de Reg. Cathol. Franc. Paciocco Card.
Ampliss. Conf. a Franc. Scantio J.C. Mediol. — Rom.
1566. 4to.*

L O N D O N:
Printed for E. CURLI, at the Dial and Bible
over-against St. Dunstan's Church, Fleet-street.
1717. [Price 10 s.]

ANNUAL

OF THE

Cathedral Church

NEW YORK

1854

Published by the Cathedral Church of St. John the Evangelist, New York.

Printed by J. H. R. [illegible] New York.

Price [illegible]



THE PREFACE.



THE following Papers are the Performance of that able and industrious Antiquary, Thomas Abingdon Esq; of Henlip in the County of Worcester, who has wrote a large Description thereof, which Mr. Gibson, in his Notes on Camden's Britannia, p. 522. says, has been expected for these twenty Years. This Manuscript, communicated by a Gentleman, has been compared with another in Jesus-College Library in Oxford, as has been the Account of Malvern-Abbey with the same. The Monumental Inscriptions are added by another

The P R E F A C E.

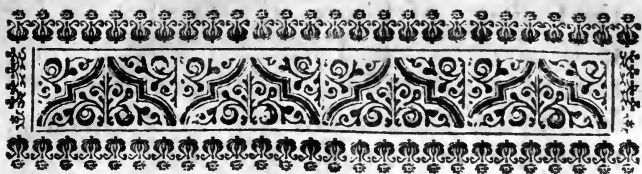
another Hand, who took them from the Originals. And the Catalogue of the Dignitaries is mostly extracted from the Papers of Dr. William Hopkins, late Prebendary of Worcester; a Name too well known to the Lovers of Antiquity, for any to expatiate on his Abilities, Integrity, and Worth.

St. James's-Day,
July 25.
1717.

E R R A T A.

Page ii, Line 26, between *in* and *Bodleian* insert *the*; Page xxiv, Line 26, and Page xxv. Line 5, is the Word *Pit-zenfarius*, which I take to be designed for *Penitentiarius*, tho' in following the first Word, I have faithfully adhered to my Copy. Page 41, lin. 7. instead of *Londinenium*, read *Londinen-
sium*. Page 46, lin. 10. for *Literania* read *Literaria*. Page 67, lin. 17, for *Parca* read *Parca*. Page 82, lin. 9, for *voti* read *voti*. Page 88, lin. 4, instead of *Subscriti* read *Subscripti*. Page 108, lin. 1, between *consecratam* and *decurt* insert *ut*. *Ibid.* lin. 26, for 1670 read 1570. Page 131, lin. 14. for 1624 read 1641. Page 135, lin. 25, for *nostraque* read *no-
straque*. Page 155, lin. 3, for *reved* read *removed*. Page 208, lin. 7, for *Henry II.* read *Henry VII.* Page 236, lin. 25, between *quod* and *liberos* insert *in*. Page 240, lin. 8, instead of *Invidis-
simo* read *Invidissimo*.

S O M E



SOME
ACCOUNT
OF THE
Cathedral Church
OF
WORCESTER.



HIS City, situated on the Banks of the *Severn* Sea, is famous for its Antiquity, as well as for its present Beauty ; and is fixed by *Camden* as the *Bravonium*, or *Bravinium* mentioned by *Antoninus*, and the *Brannogenium* of *Ptolomy*: But *Dr. Gale*, in his Edition of the first mentioned Author, *pag. 127.* has ascertained this to *Rushbury* in *Shropshire*,

as well by the Course of the *Roman Way*, as the Distance of Places, the surest Rules left us by those obscure Times of tracing the Stations of our Ancestors. But however we may be in the Dark about the true Name of this Place, in the more early Times, yet have we strong Reasons to think this Place had a Being in the *Roman Times*; that it was built as a Garrison against the *Britains*, and anciently fenced with high Walls; as Mr. *Camden* informs us he was apprized of from an old Parchment-Roll. Its *Latin Name* is *Vigornia*, called by the *Cambro Britains*, *Cairurangon*, and in *Ninnius* his Catalogue *Caer-Guorangun*, and *Caer-Guorcon*. Afterwards, when possessed by our *Saxon Ancestors*, it was called *Weogareceaster*, *Wegeornaceaster*, and *Wyreceaster*. This last has been by some fondly imagined to be derived from *Wyre-Forest*, which is near twelve Miles distant in another County, viz. *Shropshire*. The present Name of *Worcester* seems to be most probably a Corruption of *Wircester*, which is but the Change of a Vowel, or a Contraction of *Weogorcester*. On the South-side of this City stands the Cathedral first founded, dedicated to *St. Peter*, and made the Seat of an Episcopal Throne in 680 by *Sexulfus*, Bishop of the *Mercians*, who placed in it *Sæcular Canons*, or Married Presbyters; who were afterwards routed by *St. Oswald*, the great Patron of the Monks,

who

who in 969 founded this Church, and Monastery adjoining, which he dedicated to the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, and in it erected twenty eight Altars. In 1084 this Church was demolished, and rebuilt in a much more magnificent Manner by St. *Wulstan*, who at a great Expence enshrined the Reliques of the former Founder. Since that Time it has met with various Changes of Fortune, of which take the following short History: In 1133, 13 *Cal. Jul.* the Church, Monastery, City, and Castle, were burnt. In 1175 the new Tower fell down. In 1202, 15 *Cal. Maii*, it was again destroyed by Fire. In 1216, after the Submission of this City to *Lewis*, the *Dauphine* of *France*, the City was retaken by the Earl of *Chester*, and the Church plunder'd. Anno 1220, the great Bells were cast, and consecrated by *William de Blois*, then Bishop; and towards the End of the Year 1222, the two lesser Towers of this Church were destroyed by a violent Storm. This Church has also had several valuable Benefactions, which are accounted for by Mr. *Abington*; so that I shall avoid an unnecessary Repetition.

In a Manuscript†, in *Bodleian Library* at *Oxford*, the State of this Diocess of *Worcester* is recorded in the following Manner; which,

† Liber Taxationum omnium Beneficiorum in Angliā.

as it may afford a true Light into the ancient Names of Places, and is no way foreign to this Work, I shall insert it; and the rather, as it may be of singular Service to all those publick Societies, in both our Universities, who are Patrons of any Benefices in this Diocess, and were founded before the Reformation, when the Present most Unequal and Unjust Valuation was settled.



Taxatio Beneficiorum Ecclesia- sticorum Wigorn. Dioc.

Fol. 138. *Archidiaconatus Wygorniensis.*

Decanatus Wygorniensis.

Ecclesia de Ambresley taxatur ad
50 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc Porc. Abbatis Evesham in eadem,
val. 19 marc. & dim.
Item alia porcio ejusdem Abbatis in Decimis,
val. 1 marc.
Ecclesia de Estleya, val. 12 marc.
Ecclesia de Witleya, val. 16 marc.
Porcio de Wotton in Decimis, val. 20 s.

Ecclesia

Cathedral Church of Worcester. v

Ecclesia de Shraneley, val. 7 marc. & dim.

Ecclesia de Shaldesleya, val. 6 marc. & dim.

Pretium hoc porc. Prioris de Wotton,
val. 1 marc.

Item pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Newent,
val. 20 s.

Ecclesia de Hofte, val. 14 marc.

Ecclesia de Marteley, val. 31 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Cormeliis,
val. 4 marc.

Capella de Arley, val. 8 marc. & dim.

Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Newent,
val. dim. marc.

Capella de Knyghtwyk & Dodeham,
val. 6 marc. & dim.

Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Wygorn,
val. 2 s.

Item porcio Prioris de Wygorn in Ecclesia de
Kekyngwyk, val. 4 s.

Ecclesia de Hyndelop val. 14 marc.

Ecclesia de Warmyndon, val. 7 marc.

Ecclesia de Specheley, val. 8 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Wygorn,
val. 2 s.

Ecclesia de Piriton, val. 10 marc.

Ecclesia de Severnestok, val. 20 marc.

Ecclesia Sancti Petri Wygorniensis,

val. 16 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Wygorniensis,

val. 2 s.

vi *Some ACCOUNT of the*

Porcio Prioris Wygornieniensis in Ecclesia Sancti
Andree, val. 20 s.

Ecclesia Sancti Swithini, val. II marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Wygornienfis,
val. 15 s.

Ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum,
val. 8 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Wygornienſis,
val. dim. marc.

Item porcio ejusdem Prioris in Ecclesia Sancti
Clementis. val. dim. marc.

Ecclesia Sancti Martini, val. 9 marc.

Pret. hoc Prioris Wygornienſis,
val. i marc.

Ecclesia de Kemesey cum Capellis,
val. 40 marc.

Pret. hoc porc, Vicarii, val. 6 marc. & dim.

Ecclesia Sancte Helene, val. 13 marc.

Ecclesia de Bradewas, val. 7 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Wygornienfis, val. 6 s.

Ecclesia de Tyberton, val. 10 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Wygornienfis,
val. 3 s.

Pret. hoc porc. Prioris ejusdem in retentis
Decimis. val. dim. marc.

Ecclesia de Wyke cum capella Sancti Johannis,
val. 13 marc.

Ecclesia de Wycheneford, val. 6 marc. & dim.

Pret. hoc porc. Vicarii, val. 6 marc. 3 s. 4 d.

Ecclesia

Cathedral Church of Worcester. vii

Ecclesia de Gruneley cum capella de Hallowe,
val. 24 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Vicarii, val. 6 marc. & dim.

Summa 427 marc. 10 s. 8 d.

Decanatus de Poywyk.

(*P omitted*) orcio Abbatis de Pershore in Ec-
clesia de Lega, val. 12 marc. & dim.

Pret. hoc porc. Snuoins Ravel in eadem,
val. 7 marc. & dim.

Ecclesia de Sulkeley, val. 26 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Cormeliis,
val. 4 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. ejusdem Abbatis in Decimis
retentis, val. 1 marc.

Pret hoc porc. Prioris Majoris Malverne,
val. 8 s.

Ecclesia de Acton, val. 10 marc.

Ecclesia de Mathine, val. 11 marc.

Pret hoc porc. Abbatis de Pershore in Decimis,
val. 6 marc. & dim.

Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis Majoris Malverne,
val. 5 s.

Ecclesia de Upton, val. 18 marc.

Ecclesia de Langedon, val. 43 marc. & dim.

Ecclesia de Morton Brut, val. 7 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Monemouth,
val. 4 s.

Capella de Berga, val. 12 marc. & dim.

Capella de Pendoc, val. 6 marc. & dim.

Ecclesia de Stannton, val. 7 marc. & dim.

Ecclesia de Redmarley, val. 17 marc. & dim.

Porcio Prioris Minoris Malverne in Ecclesia de

Eldresfeld, val. 7 marc. & dim.

Item porcio Abbatis de Lyra in eadem,

val. 7 marc.

Ecclesia de Hanley, val. 10 marc.

Pret. hoc porcio Vicarii, val. 6 marc. & dim.

Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Lyra,

val. 16 marc.

Ecclesia Majoris Malverne, val. 8 marc.

Ecclesia de Maddresfeld, val. 6 marc. & dim.

Ecclesia de Poywyk, val. 26 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Majoris Malverne in

Decimis, val. 3 marc.

Fol. 139. Ecclesia Minoris Malverne in Decimis perceptis & retentis, val. —Summa 284 marc. 3 s. 8 d.*Decanatus de Kyderminstre.*

(E omitted) cclesia de Hales cum Vicaria consolidata eidem, val. 40 marc.

Ecclesia de Haggeley, val. 12 marc. & dim.

Ecclesia de Swynford cum porcione quadam

Abbatis de Missenden, val. 18 marc.

Ecclesia de Clent cum capella de Rouley,

val. 28 marc.

Ecclesia de Doddeley, val. 10 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Vicarii, val. 6 marc. & dim.

Ecclesia de Chaddesley, val. 45 marc.

Ecclesia

Cathedral Church of Worcester. ix

Ecclesia de Ammeleya Lovet, val. 14 marc. & dim.

Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Couches, val. 1 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Rectoris Ecclesie de Hertle-
burgh, val. 10 s. 6 d.

Ecclesia de Kydermynstre, val. 31 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Bordesley in eadem
in Decimis retentis, val. 1 marc.

Ecclesia de Churchhull, val. 6 marc. & dim.

Ecclesia de Doverdale, val. 7 marc.

Ecclesia de Yerdley, val. 37 marc.

Ecclesia de Brooton, val. 27 marc.

Ecclesia de Hertleburie, val. 30 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Wygorniensis,
val. 2 marc.

Ecclesia de Wollewardley, val. 18 marc. & dim.

Pret hoc porc. Prioris Wygorniensis in pecunia
& in Decimis retentis, val. 3 marc. 3 s.

Summa 339 marc. 6 s. 10 d.

Decanatus de Wyche.

(E) cclesia de Northfeld, val. 24 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Doddeley,
val. 6 marc.

Ecclesia de Stoke Prioris, val. 23 marc.

Pret. hoc Prioris Wygorniensis in eadem,
val. 20 s.

Et

x *Some ACCOUNT of the*

Et in Decimis retentis, val. 10 s.

Ecclesia de Bromesgrave cum capella de Norton & Grafton, val. 50 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Vicarii in eadem, val. 12 marc.

Ecclesia de Upton Waryn, val. 13 marc.

Ecclesia de Beaudley, val. 12 marc.

Ecclesia de Terdebigg, val. 23 marc.

Ecclesia de Hampton Loves, val. 10 marc. 8 s.

Ecclesia de Salwarp, val. 10 marc. & dim.

Ecclesia de Merton, val. 8 marc.

Ecclesia de Dodeshull, val. 42 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Wigorniensis in eadem, val. 7 marc. & dim.

Porcio Prioris de Durhurst in Ecclesia Sancti Andree de Wych, val. dim. marc.

Ecclesia Beate Marie de Wynton, val. 7 marc. & dim.

Ecclesia Beati Petri de Wynton, quam Prior de Stodley habet in proprios usus, val. 6 marc.

Ecclesia de Hernburie, val. 22 marc.

Cordesley in Decimis retentis in duabus partibus Holewey & Clotton Hull, val. 30 s.

Ecclesia de Aleinthechurch, val. 30 marc.

Summa 312 marc. 16 d.

Decanatus

Decanatus de Pershore.

- (*E omitted*) cclesia de Twynnyng,
val. 33 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Wynchecombe,
val. 5 marc.
Et in Decimis retentis, val. 30 s.
Ecclesia de Overburie cum capellis,
val. 24 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Wygorniensis in eadem
in Decimis majoribus & perceptis & detentis,
val. 5 marc.
Ecclesia de Amneley, val. 9 marc.
Ecclesia de Seggesberew, val. 10 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Wygorniensis,
val. 3 marc. & dim.
Item Porcio Sacriste, val. dim. marc.
Pret. hoc porc. ejusdem Prioris, val. 15 s.
Ecclesia de Croppethorne cum quadam porcione
Abbatis de Almcestre, val. 11 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Wygorniensis in Decimis
perceptis & detentis in pecunia,
val. 6 marc.
Ecclesia de Clive Prioris, val. 9 marc.
Ecclesia de Combrinton magna,
val. 7 marc. 4 s.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Pershore in eadem,
val. 1 marc.
Ecclesia de Strengesham, val. 13 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Pershore in eadem,
val. 1 marc.

Capelle

Capelle de Burlingham & Defford,

val. 6 marc. 4 s. 4 d.

Pret hoc porc. Abbatis de Pershore in eadem,

val. dim. marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Prioris minoris Malverne in pecunia,

val. 5 s.

Vicarius Ecclesie de Lench Rondulph,

val. 6 marc. 3 s. 4 d.

Eccl. de Lench Rondulph, val. 6 marc. & dim.

Ecclesia de Inceberewe, val. 15 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Vicarii, val. 13 marc.

Ecclesia de Dormeston, val. 4 marc.

Fol. 140. Ecclesia de Herforton,

val. 10 marc.

Pret hoc Abbatis Wygorniensis in Decimis perceptis & retentis,

val. 25 s.

Pret. hoc ———, val. 1 marc.

Porcio Abbatis Evesham in Ecclesia de Morton

Abbatis in Decimis retentis,

val. 1 marc.

Ecclesia de Nywenton, val. 1 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Pershore solut,

val. 6 marc. & dim.

De Decimis perceptis de dominio quondam

Horne Newenton,

val. 10 s. 10 d.

Ecclesia de Hynnelton, val. 7 marc.

Ecclesia de Grafton, val. 12 marc.

Preter hoc * postulare porcio Hostilarii Wy-

gorniensis in Decimis, 20 s.

Et

* Sic Orig.

Et in pecunia ——— val. 2 s.

Item hoc porcio Hostilarii predicti in eadem
in Decimis perceptis & retentis,
val. 1 marc.

Ecclesia de Flavel, val. 6 marc. 3 s. 4 d.
Præter hoc porcio Abbatis de Pers(h)ore,
val. 16 s.

Ecclesia de Ebryghton, val. 6 marc. & dim.
Preter hoc porcio Abbatis de Pers(h)ore in
dict. Decimis retentis, val. 16 s.

Ecclesia de Ekinton, val. 10 marc.
Præter hoc porcio Abbatis de Pers(h)ore,
val. 22 s.

Ecclesia de Northpedele, val. 6 marc. & dim.
Preter hoc porcio Prioris de Studley in eadem,
val. dim. marc.

Porcio Abbatis de Pers(h)ore in Ecclesia de
Pyplynton, val. 16 s.

Preter hoc porcio Rectoris Ecclesie de Curohull
in eadem, val. 10 s.

Ecclesia de Upton, val. 7 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris Majoris Malverne,
val. 8 s.

Pret. hoc porc. Rectoris de Upton juxta Wyche,
val. 1 marc.

Ecclesia de Feckenham, val. 25 *

Porcio pret. hoc ejusdem Vicarii,
val. 10 marc.

Ecclesia de Hullecrumbe, val. 7 marc. 4 s.

Ecclesia de Bisshampton, val. 9 marc.

Pret.

* *The Word Marc. is omitted in the original Manuscript.*

xiv *Some ACCOUNT of the*

Pret. hoc porcio Prioris Herford in eadem,	val. 2 marc.
Ecclesia de Crombe Adam,	val. 7 marc.
Porcio Prioris Hereford in Ecclesia de Kyng- ton,	val. 1 marc.
Altare Sancte Crucis in Ecclesia Conventuali de Pershore,	val. 10 marc.
Ecclesia Sancti Andree de Pershore,	val. 15 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Pershore,	val. 7 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis Westmonasteriensis,	val. 13 marc.
Ecclesia de Ffladeburie,	val. 40 marc.
Ecclesia de Bredon cum Capella,	val. 40 marc.
Ecclesia de Rippell cum Capella,	val. 40 marc.
Capella de Mevelond,	val. 6 marc. & dim.

Summa 506 marc. 10 s. 6 d.

Decanatus de Warrewyk.

(E)cclesia Sancti Nicholai de Warrewyk ha-
bet tres Rectores, & quilibet eorum,
val. 18 marc.

Pret. hoc porcio Prioris Sancti Sepulcri de
Warrewyk. val. 2 s.

Porcio

Porcio Canonorum Beate Marie de Warrewyk
in Ecclesia Sancti Nicholai loci ejusdem,
val. 11 s.

Ecclesia Sancti Laurencii, val. 8 marc. & dim.

Ecclesia de Dadebroke, val. 16 marc. & dim.

Pret. hoc porcio Canonorum Beate Marie,
15 s.

Porcio Abbatis de Radyng in Ecclesia de Hat-
ton in Decimis, val. 12 d.

Ecclesia de Haseley, val. 5 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Sancti Sepulcri, val. 4 s.

Ecclesia de Rowynton, val. 20 marc.

Pret. hoc porcio Vicarii in eadem,
val. 8 marc.

Ecclesia de Lappeworth, val. 17 marc. & dim.

Ecclesia de Taneworth, val. 50 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Kellyngworth,
val. 2 marc.

Ecclesia de Ippeley, val. 12 marc.

Ecclesia de Stodley, val. 15 marc. & dim.

Porcio Prioris de Stodley in Ecclesia de Sper-
nore (potius Spernall,) val. 25 s.

Ecclesia de Cotton, val. 8 marc. & dim.

Pret. hoc porcio Vicarii in eadem,
val. 6 marc. 4 s. 4 d. dim.

Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Evesham in Decimis
retentis, val. 4 s.

Ecclesia de Alicestre, val. 12 marc.

Ecclesia de Arewe, val. 15 marc. & dim.

Ecclesia de Kynewaston cum Capellis,
val. 24 marc.

Pret.

Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis Wynchecomb. in Decimis retentis, val. dim. marc.

Ecclesia de Wotton cum Capella, val. 52 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Vicarii in eadem, val. 7 marc. & dim.

Ecclesia de Ullebergg, val. 6 marc. & dim.

Ecclesia de Morton Bagott, val. 6 marc. & dim.

Ecclesia de Preston, val. 6 marc. & dim.

Ecclesia de Claverdon, val. 15 marc. & dim.

Pret. hoc porc. Vicarii in eadem, val. 6 marc. & dim.

Ecclesia de Wolwardington, val. 10 marc.

Ecclesia de Snitenesfed, val. 20 marc.

Pret hoc porc. Prioris Sancti Sepulcri in Eadem, val. 1 marc.

Ecclesia de Aston, val. 33 marc.

Ecclesia de Haselore, val. 15 marc.

Ecclesia de Billesley, val. 11 marc.

Ecclesia de Bonynton, val. 13 marc.

Ecclesia de Egleshale, val. 10 marc.

Fol. 141. Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Kenyleworth incert. provent. val. 6 marc.

Ecclesia de Budeford, val. 17 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Kenelworth, val. 7 marc. & dim.

Pret. hoc porc. Canonicorum Beate Marie de Warrewyk, val. 20 s.

Ecclesia

Ecclesia de Saltford,	val. 16 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Vicarii in eadem,	val. 10 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Evelham in Decimis retentis,	val. 30 s.
Prebenda quondam Roberti Plesty,	val. 15 marc.
Prebenda Domini Radulphi Heugham,	val. 9 marc.
Prebenda Nicholai quondam Warini,	val. 5 marc.
Prebenda Roberti de Northampton,	val. 6 marc. & dim.
Prebenda Petri de Leycestre,	val. 4 marc.
Prebenda Prioris Sancti Sepulcri de Warrewyk,	val. dim marc.

Summa 52 marc. 9 s. 2 dim.

Decanatus de Kyngtonn.

(E)ccllesia de Wichford,	val. 15 marc.
Ecclesia de Chiriton,	val. 8 marc.
Ecclesia de Magna Compton cum quadam Porcione Prioris de Hurley, & Capella de Placeto, que nunc consolidatur,	val. 33 marc. *
b	Pret.

* In the Margin 9l. is inserted.

Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Waleden,
val. 12 marc.

Ecclesia de Barton, val. 7 marc. & dim.

Ecclesia de Wolverd cum Capella de Bonynton,
val. 26 marc.

Ecclesia de Bercheston, val. 8 marc.

Ecclesia de Ilmyndon, val. 30 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Evesham,
val. 1 marc.

Ecclesia de Whitechurch, val. 25 marc.

Ecclesia de Aldermeston, val. 11 marc.

Ecclesia de Etyndon, val. 21 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Vicarii, val. 6 marc. & dim.

Ecclesia de Haleford, val. 7 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Kellyngworth,
val. 5 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Ware,
val. 1 marc.

Ecclesia de Honyton, val. 15 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Coventria in Deci-
mis retentis val. 3 marc.

Ecclesia de Utilcot, val. 7 marc.

Pret hoc porc. Prioris de Kenllyworth Deci-
mis retentis, val. 10 s.

Ecclesia de Wellecot, val. 6 marc. & dim.

Ecclesia de Brayles, val. 20 marc. & dim.

Pret. hoc porc. Vicarii, val. 18 marc.

Ecclesia de Parva Cumpton,
val. 8 marc.

Ecclesia de Tifsho, val. 30 marc.

Ecclesia de Oxshulne, val. 8 marc.

Pret.

Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Ware,
val. 2 marc.

Ecclesia de Pillardinton, val. 30 marc.

In Decimis perceptis & detentis cum equalibus
porcionibus, val. 7 marc. & dim.

Ecclesia de Mershton Boteler,
val. 12 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Ware in Decimis,
val. 1 marc.

Ecclesia de Kyngton, val. 21 marc.

Ecclesia de Lytthorn, val. 26 marc.

Ecclesia de Morton, val. 15 marc. inter
duos Rectores equa-
liter dividendos.

Ecclesia de Newbold, val. 13 marc.

Ecclesia de Bereford, val. 11 marc.

Ecclesia de Wellesborn, val. 22 marc.

Ecclesia de Lokkesley, val. 10 marc.

Ecclesia de Stratford cum Capella,
val. 35 marc.

Ecclesia de Hampton Episcopi,
val. 40 marc.

Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Coventria in Decimis
retentis, val. 20 s.

Item in Decimis perceptis apud Hethcot,
val. 10 s.

Porcio Prioris de Kenyleworth in Capella de
Chettlecot val. 20 s.

Ecclesia de Tredinton, val. 40 marc.

Summa 603 marc.

Decanatus de Blockeley.

(E) cclesia de Blokeley,	val. 55 marc.
Ecclesia de Seyneburie,	val. 10 marc.
Ecclesia de Burton,	val. 6 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porc. Prioris de Derhurst in Decimis perceptis,	val. 1 marc.
Pret hoc porc. Magistri de Ware in Decimis perceptis,	val. 4 s. 6 d.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis Westmonasteriensis in Decimis perceptis	val. 3 s. 4 d.
Capella de Sheseneftot,	val. 2 marc.
Bruer, in minut. Dec & fen. receptis in eadem, & in minutis Decimis receptis in Grangia sua de Zolufford,	val. 8 s. 8 d.
Capella de Stratton,	val. 3 marc. & dim.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Bordeisle in minutis Decimis receptis,	val. 2 s.
Ecclesia de Swelod,	val. 6 marc.
Pret. hoc porc. Abbatis de Hayles in minutis Decimis retentis	val. 2 s.
Porcio Rectoris Ecclesie de Otyndon in Ecclesia de Cundicot in Decimis perceptis,	val, 6 s.
Abbas de Bruer immediate majorum Decimarum recept. in Grangia de Hunchewyk,	val. dim. marc.

Fol. 142:

Summa —86 marc. 6 s. 8 d.

Decanatus

Decanatus de Evesham.

(C)apella Omnium Sanctorum de Sancto
 * Laurence, val. 18 marc. 4 s. 10 d.
 Capella de Norton & le Kyngwyk, val. 10 marc. 6 s. 4 d.
 Capella de Hampton, val. 16 marc. 3 s. 4 d.
 Capella de Buddefey, Wyckewane, & Aldyn-
 tone, val. 23 marc.
 Capella de Bradefoeton, val. 11 marc. & dim.
 Capella de Honyburn, val. 13 marc. & dim.
 Cappella de Luttleton, val. 14 marc. & dim.
 Capella de Offenham, val. 8 marc.
 Capella de Benyngworth, val. 7 marc. & dim.
 Jurisdictio estimatur, ad 3 marc. & dim.
 Item † ——— in Mortuariis & aliis obvencionibus,
 20 s.
 Archidiaconatus Wygornienſis estimatur, Pret.
 Ecclesiarum appropriat. ad, 30 marc.

Summa 156 marc. 7 s. 10 d.

Summa Taxacionis huius Archidiaconatus } 1309 marc. 10 s.

I might have carried on this Valuation farther, and here have inserted the Diocefe of
b 3 Gloucester

* Sic Orig. MS.

† Here is a Vacancy in the Orig. MS.

Gloucester, separated from this See at the Dissolution of Monasteries, and the new Erection of some few Episcopal Thrones by King *Henry the Eighth*; but I chuse rather to leave that to any Undertaker for the Church of *Gloucester*, as more properly in such a Person's Province. When the Constitution of this Conventual Church was changed, and a Dean and Prebendaries placed in it, a Body of Statutes were drawn up, which, *mutatis mutandis*, may be seen in the *Antiquities of the Cathedral of Rochester*, 1717, in *Octavo*, at full length.

The following Account of this Church, (drawn up by *William Hopkins*, D. D. a Prebendary of the same, and communicated by *Browne Willis Esq*; to the Editor of this Work,) may not be improperly inserted here.

“ The Length of the Cathedral Church at present 131 Yards $\frac{1}{2}$, built by *Oswald*, and afterwards taken down and repaired, as far as the first Cross Isle, by *Wulstan* Bishop hereof.

“ The Choir anciently extended Westward to the second Pillar, below the Bellfry.

“ *Wulstan de Braunston*, Prior, built the great Hall, commonly called *Gesten-Hall*, An. 1320.

“ The Refectory and Cloyster was built An. 1372; The Tower or Bellfry An. 1374; at which Time *John Lindsey* was Sacrist.

“ The

Cathedral Church of Worcester. xxiii

“ The Stone Vault over the Choir, under
“ the Bellfry, and over *St. Thomas's* Altar,
“ *An. 1376.*

“ The Vault over the Nave of the Church,
“ the Library, Treasury, and Dormitory,
“ *An. 1377.*

“ The Water-Gate *An. 1378*, the Infirmary
“ and Stalls in the Choir *An. 1379*, and the
“ West Window *An. 1380*: In all which
“ Years *William Poer* was Cellarer. The
“ North Porch of the Church *An. 1386* ;
“ *John Lyndsey* continuing still Sacrist.

“ Most of these great Buildings were made
“ in the Time of *Henry Wakefield*, Bishop of
“ *Worcester*, and Treasurer of *England*, who
“ was preferred to this Bishoprick *An. 1375*,
“ and died 1394. Probably the Prior and
“ Convent were Surveyors under him.

Of the Leaden Spire, or Old Belfry.

“ Before the building of the Tower, this
“ was the Bellfry. The Figure of the Base
“ was eight-sided. The Height of the Stone-
“ work was 60 Foot, viz, equal to the Battle-
“ ment of the Church. The Diameter of
“ the Base 61 Feet, and the Thickness of the
“ Wall 10 Feet.

“ On the Base stood a Spire 50 Yards high ;
“ and the Weather-cock was level to that of
“ *St. Andrew's*. The Leaden Spire was in

“ Height from the Ground 70 Yards, and
“ *St. Andrew's* 77.

“ The Timber was not sawed, all being of
“ *Irish* Oak, wrought with the Axe only. The
“ Bells were but five anciently, and were pro-
“ bably equal to those of *York*, of which the
“ biggest was 6600 Weight.

“ The Dormitory was 120 Foot long, and
“ and 60 wide, supported by five large Stone
“ Pillars. It stood on the West-side the Cloy-
“ ster, and was at first an open Room, but af-
“ ter the Monks had their Cells divided.

“ The Lavatory in the Cloyster was sup-
“ ply'd from a Spring arising in *Hinwick*, and
“ the Water convey'd in the Pipes over the
“ Bridge. In Consideration whereof, the
“ Prior and Convent consented to the City's
“ carrying their Mace, in the Sanctuary, and
“ *St. John's*.

“ (Mr. *Tomkins* says, there were a Prior
“ and a hundred Monks; *sed Quære.*)

“ The great Officers of the Convent were
“ these; viz.

“ The Prior, Sub-prior, Sacrist, Tumbarius,
“ Magister Capellæ, Hospitalarius, Cellerarius,
“ Camerarius, Pittensarius, Coquinarius, In-
“ firmarius, Eleemosynarius.

On Henry the Eighth's Foundation.

“ The *Dean* had allotted him the *Prior's*
“ *House*, the first *Prebendary* the *Sacrist's*,
“ the second the *Tumbary*, the third the *Sub-*
“ *prior's*, the fourth *Hospitalarius*, the fifth
“ *Infirmarius*, the sixth *Pittensarius*, and part
“ of the *Cellerar*, the seventh *Coquinarius*,
“ the eighth and ninth *Magister Capellæ*, the
“ tenth *Eleemosynarius*, and a part of the
“ *Prior's*.

In about 1626, a Prebend of this Church was settled on the Professorship of Divinity in *Oxford*, (founded by *Margaret Countess of Richmond*) by King *Charles I.* and Dr. *Samuel Fell* was, according to the Intent of those *Letters Patents*, installed upon the first Vacancy.

During the great Rebellion, this Church suffered equally with the rest of the Cathedrals of this Nation, being plundered by an Ordinance of a Rebellious Parliament, who sold the Revenues to the following Sacrilegious Purchasers, (as I have it from a Manuscript in the Possession of *THOMAS RAWLINSON Esq;* F. R. S. viz.)

l. s. d.

- A**ug. 29. 1647. Copyhold and Freehold Tenements, in the Manor of *Whistons*, and *Claynes* in *Worcestershire*, sold to *Thomas Nash*, *George Sparks*, and *Thomas Deacon*, for 329 17 03
- 3 Decemb. 1647. A Water-Mill, and other Lands, in *Alnechurch* in *Worcestershire*, sold to *Henry Haynes*, for 451 00 00
- 3 Decemb. 1647. Divers other Lands, Parcel of the Manor of *Alnechurch* in *Worcestershire*, sold to *Henry Haynes* for 215 00 00
- 16 Jan. 1647. The Manor and Castle of *Hartlebury* in *Worcestershire*, sold to *Thomas Westrowe*, for 3133 06 10 $\frac{1}{4}$
- 24 Mar. 1647. *Withington-Wood*, sold to *Gabriel Beck* for 241 06 08
- 3 May, 1648. The Manor of *Bishops-Aston*, sold to *Thomas Rawlines*, and *Edward Giles* Jun. for 255 04 09
- 19 May, 1648. The Manor of *Welland* in *Worcestershire*, sold to *Nicholas Leechmore*, *Thomas Leechmore*, and *Matthew Smith*, for 110 13 06

16 Jan.

l. s. d.

- 16 Jun. 1648. The Scite of the
Manor of *Alnechurch* in *Wor-*
cestershire, sold to *John Combe*
and *Richard Quayney*, Jun for } 990 00 00
- 16 Aug. 1648. Parcel of the
Manor of *Kempsey* in *Worce-*
stershire, sold to *Richard Ven-*
ner, and *Samuel Gardiner* for } 75 12 06
- 25 Aug. 1648. The Manors of
Grymley and *Hallow* in *Wor-*
cestershire, sold to *John Cor-*
bett for } 3734 03 08 $\frac{1}{2}$
- 25 Aug. 1648. The Manors of
Holgate, *Long-Stanton*, and
Rushbury, in *Shropshire*, sold
to *Thomas Groome* and *Henry*
Fewtrell for } 300 15 09 $\frac{1}{4}$
- 28 Sept. 1648. The Manor and
Castle of *Richard's-Castle*,
sold to *Richard Emerton* and
Richard Mansfield for } 949 02 03 $\frac{1}{4}$
- 28 Sept. 1648. The Manor of
Fladbury in *Worcestershire*,
sold to *Robert Henley*, and
Edward Smith for } 1082 09 06
- 28 Sept. 1648. The Manor of
Blockley in *Worcestershire*, sold
to *William Combe* for } 1394 12 05

28 Sept.

28 Sept. 1648. The Manor- House of <i>Hallowe</i> in <i>Worce-</i> <i>ster</i> , sold to <i>William Combe</i> for	856 10 00
8 Nov. 1648. The Scite of the Manor of <i>North-Wyche</i> in- <i>Worcestershire</i> , sold to <i>Richard</i> <i>Vernon</i> and <i>Anthony Ferne</i> for	228 13 04
28 Nov. 1648. Part of the Ma- nors of <i>Whistons</i> , and <i>Claynes</i> , sold to <i>William Cox</i> for	224 19 09 $\frac{1}{2}$
15 Decemb. 1648. The Manor of <i>Withington</i> in <i>Worcester-</i> <i>shire</i> , and Houses in <i>Chancery-</i> <i>Lane</i> , <i>London</i> , belonging to this See, and that of <i>Chi-</i> <i>chester</i> , sold to <i>John How</i> for	144 08 06
20 Dec. 1648. The Manor of <i>Kempsey</i> in <i>Worcestershire</i> , sold to <i>Christopher Meredith</i> for,	1812 15 10
23 Jan. 164 $\frac{8}{9}$. <i>Grymlie</i> Farm in <i>Worcestershire</i> , sold to <i>John</i> <i>Corbett</i> for	204 01 08
7 Feb. 164 $\frac{8}{9}$. The Manor-House and Scite of <i>Whistons</i> in <i>Wor-</i> <i>cestershire</i> , sold to <i>Thomas</i> <i>Newsam</i> , <i>Edward Barkley</i> , <i>Rich-</i> <i>ard Vernon</i> , and <i>Edward</i> <i>Harwood</i> , for	1266 05 20

	l.	s.	d.
7 Mar. 164 $\frac{3}{2}$. Parcel of the Manor of <i>Pensley</i> in <i>Worcestershire</i> , sold to <i>George Wilde</i> for	132	03	04
16 Mar. 164 $\frac{8}{2}$. The Manors of <i>Whistons</i> and <i>Claynes</i> in <i>Worcestershire</i> , sold to <i>George Pike</i> for	2387	15	10
23 Mar. 164 $\frac{8}{2}$. Several Parcels of the Manor of <i>Harleberry</i> in <i>Worcestershire</i> , sold to <i>Thomas Westrow</i> for	471	11	02
8 Jun. 1649. The Manor of <i>Hillingdon</i> in <i>Middlesex</i> , sold to <i>Charles Doe</i> for	204	03	09 $\frac{3}{4}$
3 Aug. 1649. Houses in <i>White-Fryars</i> in <i>London</i> , sold to <i>William Adderley</i> for	344	00	00
24 Aug. 1649. Two Water-Corn-Mills in <i>Treddington</i> in <i>Worcestershire</i> , sold to <i>Edward Estopp</i> for	106	16	08
31 Aug. 1649. The Hundred of <i>Oswald</i> , <i>Slow</i> & <i>al.</i> in <i>Worcestershire</i> , sold to <i>John Corbett Esq;</i> for	159	18	03
23 Mar. 164 $\frac{2}{2}$. The Manor of <i>Treddington</i> , and the old Palace belonging partly to the See of <i>London</i> , and partly to this, sold to <i>John Baker</i> and <i>William Eger</i> for	1174	12	04 $\frac{1}{4}$
			24 Mar.

l. s. d.

24 Mar. 1650. The Manor of
Witchensford, sold to *Richard*
Turner and Thomas Davis for } 574 12 07 $\frac{1}{2}$

23652 14 03 $\frac{1}{4}$

During *Dr. Hicke's* Administration in the Deanry of this Church, many Things were transacted for its Benefit, and more designed, which I shall rather choose to give you in that Dean's own Words, who attributes much of the Merit of those Actions to his Friend, Doctor *Hopkins*, in *Page 8, & 9.* of his *Preface* to his Sermons, viz. "It was by his (*viz. Doctor Hopkins's*) Assistance, that I made Orders for the better Regulations of the King's School, and got them passed into a Chapter-Act, and with the Act registred in the Chapter-Book. It was by his Assistance, that I brought the Copyholders for Lives to a regular Way of Fining, to which they had not been used for many Years, to the great Prejudice of the Church (of *Worcester.*) And, not to mention other Things, it was by the Bishop's Authority, and his Assistance, that a Chapter-Act * was made in the Bishop's Triennial Visitation, for appointing a
 " certain

* See more of this, Page xxxiii next following.

“ certain Term of orderly Residence, both
“ for the Dean and Prebendaries; which, I
“ suppose, is still observed, for the Honour
“ of that Church.

“ We had other Designs in Agitation, for
“ the Good of the Church, which, had not
“ the Troubles of that Reign prevented, I
“ doubt not but we should have brought to
“ effect. We had represented to Dr. *Levet*,
“ Principal of *St. Mary Magdalen Hall* in
“ *Oxford*, how much it would be for the Ho-
“ nour of the King's School in *Worcester*, the
“ Encouragement of the Youth bred there,
“ and the Advantage of his House, if the *Ex-*
“ *hibitioners*, sent from the School to the
“ *Hall*, were solemnly elected at a publick
“ Examination: And to that End, I made a
“ Proposal to the *Doctor*, that if, at any ap-
“ pointed Time of *Election*, he would please
“ either to come himself, or send two of his
“ *Masters*, to examine the *Boys*, and choose
“ the most deserving, the Church should bear
“ their Charges forwards and backwards, and
“ entertain them all the Time they were
“ there. And because the Charge of the
“ Church is somewhat too great for the Re-
“ venues, for which Cause, some Years it was
“ brought into Debt, we intended to acquaint
“ the *King* with it, and desire his *Majesty's*
“ Royal Consent, as *Founder*, to a Proposal
“ for easing the *Church* of so much of her
“ Burthen,

“ Burthen, as at any Time happened to make
 “ it too heavy for Her to bear. We also in-
 “ tended to lay before his *Majesty* the great
 “ Number, and very small Allowance, of the
 “ *King's* Scholars; and to petition him to re-
 “ duce them to a less Number, for their bet-
 “ ter Maintenance; and to give us a strict
 “ new *Statute*, to put it out of our Power to
 “ grant *Patents* to the inferior Members and
 “ Officers of the *Church*; than which, tho’
 “ nothing is more customary, yet nothing is
 “ more prejudicial to the Government, good
 “ Order, and Discipline of such Societies, as
 “ by Experience I found it, to my great Grief.
 This was the State of the *Church*, for some-
 time, till the Kingdom was changed by the
Revolution; and the *Dean* and some of the
Dignitaries of this Church were removed, as
 Non-compliers with the Terms required of
 them, and Dr. *Edward Stillingfleet* was put
 into this See, upon the Death of Dr. *Thomas*,
 (who died before the Act for *Deprivation* took
 place.) His Manner of Behaviour in this
 Post, I shall give you in the Words of the
 Author of his (*Stillingfleet's*) Life, printed at
London, in *Octavo*, 1710, Page 109.

“ The Residence of the Canons was what
 “ he much desired to see regular and constant,
 “ as a Thing of Duty in it self, Honour to
 “ the Church, and Benefit to the Place. But
 “ after some Proposals and Trials for that
 “ Purpose

“ Purpose, he perceived the surest and easiest
“ Way, would be, settling it a-new by the
“ Royal Authority : For though the * *Dean*
“ and *Chapter* had found it necessary to en-
“ force and fix Residence by an Act of their
“ own, passed some Years before, for that
“ Purpose, and afterwards confirmed by the
“ then *Bishop* in his Visitation ; yet being dif-
“ ferent from Statute, both in the Number of
“ the Persons residing at once, and the Time
“ of their continuing so, the *Bishop* (though
“ he lik’d the Design) declar’d it was void by
“ those *Statutes* which allow no Power but
“ the Royal to alter, or dispense with any
“ one of them : But had they, to confirm it,
“ got a *Broad-Seal*, he should not have object-
“ ed against that ; and now he would make it
“ the Ground of the *Statutes* for *Residence*,
“ in the designed *Revisal* of them. As for
“ the *Old* ones, he could not but say they were
“ too hastily and inconsiderately drawn up,
“ and no better transcribed, as was obvious
“ from the Copy in use there. To remedy this,
“ he got the Various Lectons from a † Manu-
“ script in *Bennet-College* Library ; but *They*
“ in many Instances did not at all mend the
“ Matter. And to the *Original* there was no
“ c “ Recourse ;

* See Page xxxii, xxxiii, preceding.

† MS. Coll. St. Benedict. Cantabrig. No. 389. — X. intitul.
Statuta Ecclesiæ Wigorn.

“ Recourse; for in the Time of *Queen Mary*
 “ that was delivered up by *Dean Holland* ||
 “ to *Cardinal Pole*. When therefore he began
 “ to enjoin Residence solely on the Foot of
 “ the *Statutes*, the *Canons* themselves objected,
 “ that the *Statutes* were obscure and ambiguous
 “ in that Matter: Thereby owning both the
 “ Need and Advantage there would be of making all plain, and on a sure Bottom. So
 “ in order to it, he got Copies of the *Statutes*
 “ of other Churches, of *King Henry* the
 “ Eighth’s Foundation; and some of the Alterations and Additions that were (for the
 “ Good of those Bodies) proposed in *King Charles* the First’s Time, and had been actually given to them, if the succeeding Troubles had not made other Matters more necessary to be minded. This, though above
 “ seventy Years ago, was the third Attempt
 “ that way (since *King Henry*’s Foundation of
 “ the *Deans* and *Canons* of that Church) to
 “ accommodate Matters better to the State
 “ of it, and supply such Particulars as had
 “ been at first over-looked by the King’s * Commissioners authorized to give that Body of
 “ *Statutes*.

“ The

|| See Page 128.

* Those who signed the *Statutes of the new-erected Sees*, were *Nicolaus Wigorniensis*, *Georgius Cicestrensis*, and *Richardus Cox*, — 30 Jun. 1541.

“ The Bishop having seen these Steps, and
“ got these Helps towards it, judged, and
“ plainly shewed it was a Thing feasible and
“ and commendable ; and indeed, for Satisfa-
“ ction and Interest of all Parties concerned,
“ as such recommended it at his *Visitation* just
“ before his last Journey to *London* ; where,
“ if Life had permitted, he would willingly
“ have followed, and not been long, before he
“ had happily effected it.

This *Church* is well supported by divers
small Marble Pillars, that stand in Rows ;
which are so exactly contriv'd, that the Weight
of this large and ancient Fabrick is very strong-
ly born up by them.



Church of Worcester.

"The Bishop having seen this Step, and
"not like it, steps towards it, judged, and
"plainly shew'd it was a thing terrible and
"and comendable; and indeed, for Justice
"tion and interest of all Parties concerned,
"as such recommended it at his Session just
"before his last Journey to London; where
"if Life had permitted, he would willingly
"have followed, and was a long, before he
"had happily effected

The Bishop is well supported by the
"small number of those that stand in it, as
"which are to exactly comply'd, but the Weight
"of this large and ancient Church is very heavily
"ly born up by them.

Mr. Atterden



Mr. *Abingdon's*
SURVEY
OF THE
Cathedral Church
OF
WORCESTER.

ARMS and MONUMENTS *in*
the Cathedral Church of Worcester.



IF I should here set down all the Monuments and Arms of this Minster, which is so pestered with Novelties and idle Inscriptions, and that Multitude of Arms on the fair new Organ expressing the Benefactors, it would be tedious. I therefore write

B

none

none under the Continuance of a hundred Years.

In the highest *East* Window of our Blessed Lady's Chapel, which is the fairest and chiefeſt of all, conſiſting of Nine ſtately raiſed Panes. In the third, on the dexter Part, is an Abbot, and behind, a Prior, both praying, with this Superſcription, **Prior Walterus, Abbas Henricus**; tho' the Abbot precedeth the Prior. In the next Pane, are two Ladies praying, with this Superſcription, **Rosa Montford & Isabell de Dedley alias Deisley**. In the laſt, is a Gentleman and his Wife praying, ſuperſcribed **Elias Spellis & uxor ejus**. In the third Pane, on the left Hand, is a Knight, all Armed, ſaving his Face and Hands, praying, on his Coat Armour, Gules a Feſs betwixt fix Croſſes Croſlets Or, ſuperſcribed, **Sir Thomas Beauchamp**. Behind him is another, but defaced, and only left over him, **Sir**

. In the next Pane, are two Knights Armed, and praying as the former. On the Coat Armour of the firſt, Gules a Feſſe between fix Martlets Or, ſuperſcribed, **Beauchamp**. On the Coat Armour of the ſecond, Gules a Feſſe between fix Billets Or, written over **Joannes de Beauchamp**. In the laſt Pane, is a Man Armed and praying, as the former. On his Coat Armour partie per pale a Chevron Sables and Argent, in Chief two Leopards Heads Or; behind a Woman, praying,

ing, the Supercription, **Cymerewe & Margaret**, the rest broken.

In the *North* Ile of this Chapel reaching down and below, siding the Choir, in the *East* Window thereof, and highest dexter Pane, Argent, two Bendlets Sable, Impaling Or, a Chevron Argent, between three Cows Faces Sable. In the sinister Pane, Gules a Fesse and two Mulletts of six Points in Chief Argent, on the Fesse a Crescent Sable.

In the highest *North* Window, divided into three Parts, in the first Gules a Lyon Rampant within a Border Ingrailed Or, Quartering Argent, two Lyons Passant Azure Gules.— In the second Gules a Chevron between ten Crosses formy Argent.— In the third Or, two Lyons Passant Azure.

In the second *North* Window, and first Pane, Gules, a Fesse between six Martlets Or. In the second Pane, Argent, on a Bend Azure three Cinquefoils Or. In the third, Gules a Fesse, between six Billets Or. In the third *North* Window, and first Pane, Argent, a Cross Ingrail'd, Gules. In the second Pane, Gules three Fishes Naiant, Argent. In the third Argent a Chevron, between three Crosses Crozlets Botoned Fiched Sable.

In the Cross *North* Ile of the Choir, and *East* middle Window, Azure a Cross Fleured de Lis, between four Martlets Or. In the sinister *East* Window, Argent Two Lyons Pas-

fant Gules. In the highest *North Window*, on the second and first Pane, *France and England* Quarterly, on the next Pane *France and England* Quarterly, with a Label of seven, *Argent*. In the second Window, and first Pane, *Argent Ten Torteauxes*. In the next Pane, *Or*, a Saltire ingrailed *Sable*, Quartering *Argent*, a *Lyon Rampant Sable*, crowned *Or*, within a Border *Azure*. In the third Window, *Or*, a Chevron between three Martlets *Gules*. In the next Pane, *Or*, (in faded Colours) a Fesse Checkie, *Argent*, and *Sable*, Quartering *Or*, two Bends *Gules*.

Below these lofty Windows are others, as magnificent, carrying a double Range of Arms; the first Window, hath Quarterly, *Or* and *Gules*, in the first a Crescent *Sable*. In the next Pane, Pale of six *Or* and *Azure*, an Annulet *Gules*, underneath. In the first Pane, the Arms defaced, in the next *Or*, three Bars danfette *Gules*. In the second Window, and first Pane, *Ermin*, a *Lyon Rampant Gules* within a Bordure *Sable* besantee, in the next, *Gules*, three *Luces* in Pale between six Grosses Croflets *Argent*. Underneath, in the first Pane, *Argent*, Three Leopards Heads Ingulant de *Luces Sable*. In the next *Mortimer*, with an Escotcheon *Or*, and Quarter *Gules*. In the third Window, and first Pane, *Argent* a Chevron *Gules*, between three Birds *Sable*. In the second, *Argent* a Cross, under *Gules*, with

a Crescent Sable in the dexter Point, underneath, in the first Sable two Bars Ingrailed Argent.— And now the Ile after it was thus divided by the Cross, recovereth the former Course, and ascendeth to attend the Choir, where, in the first Northern Window, is *Barry* of Six, Argent and Azure, on the three Bars Argent, five Martlets, two, one, and two Gules, Quartering Or, a Manche Maletaile Gules. In the second Pane, *England* within a Border Argent. In the third Pane, Gules Cross Ingrailed Or. In the fourth, Or, a Lyon Rampant, Azure.

BENEFACTORS *of the Church.*

IN the first Pane of this Window is a King, and, *Johannes Rex dedit libertatem maneriorum de Lyndridge, Overbury & Stoke.* In the second Pane a Bishop and, *Sanctus Wulfstanus Episcopus dedit Alveston; & fere omnia maneria redemit.* In the third Pane a King and, *Henricus Rex dedit Bromsgrove & medietatem Castri.* In the fourth Pane a Bishop and, *Walterus Episcopus dedit Ecclesiam;* part whereof is broke.

In the second Window and first Pane is Gules a Fesse between six Crosses Croslets Or, on the Fesse, a Crescent Sable, for difference. In the second Pane, Or, three Pyles in point Gules a Quart. Erm. In the third, Argent in

a Chief Azure two Mullets of six points Or, pierced Sable. In the first Pane of this Window a King and, **Ethelredus Rex dedit manerium de Cleebe.**—

In the second, a Prior with two Mitres, one on his Head, the other in his left Hand, and in his right a Staff of Authority, and written **Johannes Ensham Prior privilegium de mitra impetrabit Ecclesiam de Oberbury Warrenam.**

In the third Pane a King, and, **Oswaldus Rex dedit Oberbury.** In the third Window, and first Pane, nothing. In the second Pane Sable a Fesse, conter compone Or, and Gules between six Escallops Argent. In the third, Sable three Leopards Heads ingulant, Fleurs de Lis Argent. In the fourth Pane, Sable a Chevron between three Crescents Or.

In this Window, and first Pane, a Bishop, and written **Alstan Episcopus Croule, Batnall, Pechlee & Ecclesiam dedod acquisibit.**

In the second Pane a King, **Edwinus Rex dedit Whepeston, & quinq; fornaces satis apud Wyche.**

In the third Pane a Bishop, and **Silbester Episcopus dedit 5 Marcas de Ecclesia de Barkley.**

In the fourth Pane a King, and written **Berwelfus Rex dedit Gynley & Mutton.**

In the fourth Window, and first Pane, Argent, on a Fesse, between six Martlets Gules, three Quaterfoiles of the Field.

In the second Pane, Azure, a Chevron, between three Lyons Heads erased Or, Label of three Gules.

In the third, Argent a Chevron between three Roses Gules budded Or, on the Chevron an Annulet of the last.

In the fourth Window, and first Pane, an Earl, and written **Gilbertus Comes de Pembroke dedit Ecclesiam de egeldon membrum de Dioc.** —

In the second Pane a Bishop, and, **Henricus Wakefeylde Episcopus appropriabit Capellam Carnarie Wigorn.** —

In the third Pane, a Knight Armed, all saving his Head, and over his Armour a Scarlet Coat richly set forth. The Inscription, **Peuerel de Bello Campo Miles dedit Codelston.**

In the South Ile of our *Lady's* Chapel, and the Choir, in the first Window and first Pane, Gules a Castle Or, being the Arms of the Kingdom of *Castile*, Quartering Argent a Lyon rampant Sable; the Arms of the Kingdom of *Leon*, impaling Azure Semi-de-Lis, Or, *France*, Quartering Gules three Lyons passant gardant Or, *England*. In the second Pane, *France*, Semi-Fleur de Lis, Quartering *England* with a Label of three, Argent, in each of

them three, as many Torteauxes. In the third Pane, *France*, Semiflouretee quartering *England* within a Bordure Argent. In the second Window, *Mortimer*, with an Escutcheon Argent, quartering Or, a Cross Gules. In the next Pane, Gules a Lyon rampant Or, quartering checkie Or, and Azure. In the third Pane, Gules a Fesse betwixt fix Crosses Crosslets Or. In the third Window, and first Pane, Or a Chevron Gules. In the second, quarterly Argent and Gules fretted Or, a bendlet Sable. In the third, Argent a Lyon rampant Sable, crowned Or, within a Border Azure.

In the South Cross I L E.

IN the first Window of the South, *France* Semi-de-Luces, and *England* Quarterly. In the second Window, Sable, frettie Argent a Quarter Gules. In the third Window, Gules, a Chevron between ten Crosses formy within a Bordure Argent, in the second Pane, Gules a Chevron between ten Crosses formy Argent. In the Windows below (for all here mounteth much in Heighth) in the first *South* Window, and first Pane, Argent, on a Chief Gules three Besantes, in the second Pane Argent, on a Bend Sable three Rams or Goats Heads Or, underneath in the second Pane Or, an Escallop in the dexter Sable between two Bends Gules. In the second Window, and first

first Pane, Argent, on a Quarter Gules, a Rose Or, in the second Pane Azure two Bars Or, underneath, in the first Pane, Argent, a Fesse between three Martlets Sable, in the second Pane, Gules, a Fesse counter componee Or, and Azure quartering, Argent, a Lyon rampant between six Crosses Croslets, fitchee Sable.

Next to this Cross, the *South* Ile ascendeth between the Choir and Vestry, where, in the first *South* Window and first Pane, is *France* Semiflourete, Quartering *England* with a Label of six, three *England*, and three *France*; in the third Pane Gules a Lyon rampant Argent, in the third Argent three Fusilles in Fesse Gules; in the fourth, Or, three Torteauxes, Label of three Azure. In the second Window, Checkie Or, and Azure a Fesse Gules, in the second Pane, Or, two Bends Gules, in the third Checkie Or and Azure a Fesse defaced. In the fourth Azure, a Lyon passant Argent quartering Azure, a Fesse Or.

In the VESTRY.

IN the *East* Window, and first Pane, Argent, on a Fesse between three Cocks Heads erased Sable, with Combs, Bills and Uncelles Or, a Bishop's Mitre with Labels of the third, adorned with these Verses :

*Albok Pontificem notat haec tibi parma Iohanneus
Felix sit vita Deus hic tibi postq; superna.*

In

In the next Pane a Bishop in his Pontificalibus, with his Clergy praying thus, **Due gemme celestes Maria & Johannes, mei Custodes & apud Deum intercessores pro me exorare dignemini.**

In the third Pane a Prior mitred in his Cope, and his Monks praying, **Episcopum nostrum Johannem & gregem sibi Commissum in tuorum obserbatione mandatorum conserbare digneris.**

In the fourth Pane Argent ten Torteauxes in a Quarter Gules, our Blessed Lady holding in her Arms our Saviour Or. The Escutcheon wreathed about with these Verses:

**Quos celi porta signat decuplex quoq; torta
Sis Monachis Vigor Rex benedice vigor.**

In the South Window, and highest Pane, Or, two Lyons passant Azure, on the first an Annulet Argent.

In the first Pane below that, Quarterly France and England.

In the second Pane Gules billettee Or, a Fesse Argent, Quartering Argent a Cross in-grail'd Gules between four Water Bouges Sable.

Underneath, in the first Pane, Sable a Chevron between three Spears Heads Argent.

In the second Pane Argent two Bends indented Gules and Vert.

In the third Pane Argent upon a Bend in-grail'd

grail'd cotised; sable three mullets of the feild peired of the bend.

In the fourth Pane, gules a fesse between six Peares Or.

In the highest *South* Window and first pane a King, with this Inscription; **Utridus rex dedit & Stoke Prior.**

In the second Pane, a Bishop, and written **Cheowaldus Episcopus dedit Beberly & Dutham.**

In the fourth Pane, a Bishop, and inscribed **Episcopus dedit Ecclesiam de Wyke cum pz.**—

In the second Window, and first Pane, a Prince, with a Duke's Chapelet and Sceptre; the Inscription, **Huteyclus Dux dedit More & Nuhunam cum pertinentiis.**

In the second Pane, a Bishop; the Inscription, **Godfridus Episcopus dedit Ecclesiam de Grimley & Hallowe.**

In the third Pane, an Earl, with his Cap turned up Ermine, and written, **Leofricus Comes dedit Blackwell.**

In the fourth Pane, a Clerk with Tonsure, in a Doctor's, or a Judge's Robe of Scarlet, but faded, and faced Ermine, and inscribed **Willielmus Polynes dedit Schyrnahe.**

In the highest *South* Window, next the Cross Ile, and siding the Choir a King, with this Inscription; **Edgar Rex Fundator istius Ecclesie cuncta que fuerant**

**fuerant Clericorum Monachis contulit
& libertatem de Oswallawe concessit.**

In the second Pane, an Archbishop, with a Cross on his Pastoral Crozier Staff, and written, **Sanctus Oswaldus Archiepiscopus pro me fundatus fuit ex clericis Monachatus**, King *Edgar*, and the Archbishop upholding the Church.—

In the third Pane, a King, and thus inscribed, **Ossa Rex dedit Crophthorum, Bradwas, Lawerne, & Pchome**; In the fourth pane a Bishop, and **Wenebertus Episcopus dedit Manerium.**

In the second Window, and first Pane, a King, with this, **Kenulphus Rex dedit Hallowe, Hypprewyke, Himulton, & Donamsted.**

In the second Pane, an Archbishop, and thus, **Alfridus Archiepiscopus dedit Manerium de Tedington.**—

In the third pane a King, with this, **Alfredus Rex dedit Sedgsborowe.**—

In the fourth a Bishop, and **Simon Episcopus dedit Tiburton.**

M O N U M E N T S.

NOW to come to the Monuments: I will begin with his first, who is the ancientest in *England* of all his Majesty's Royal and Lineal Ancestors from *William the Conqueror*,

queror, King *John* I mean; for *Henry* the First, altho' he was interred in his magnificent Abby at *Reading*, yet is he involved in the Ruins and deform'd Heaps of that confused Chaos. Hither was the Body of this King when he had clos'd his Eyes in that turbulent Night of this Realm, conducted by his faithful Subject and Servant, that glorious Son of *England*, *William Marshall* Earl of *Pembroke*. In the midst of the Choir, on a fair railed Marble Monument, lieth his Portraiture in his Royal Ornaments, wearing a Crown on his Head, wherein is written, JOHANNES REX ANGLIÆ, in his right Hand a Scepter (now broken,) his left on his Sword hanging by his Side, at his Feet a Lyon Or, and below in Eight several Panes Gules three Lyons passant gardant Or. So shineth he all in Gold, between two Bishops censuring him, signifying, I think *St. Oswald*, and *St. Wulfstan*, between whose two Sepulchres, or Shrines, he bequeathed his Body to Rest; for towards the North, under the Wall of the Choir, *St. Oswald*, Archbishop of *York*, and Bishop of *Worcester* was buried, where remaineth now a plain Marble Stone, unless that were his Tomb, which Monument being railed on the Outside of the same Wall, resembleth a Bishop vested for the Altar, with his Mitre on his Head, supported with two Angels, and a Lyon at his Feet, all under an Arch,

Arch, and somewhat defaced. And on the *South* and Outward Wall of the Choir, answerable to this, is St. *Wolstans*'s raised Monument, representing a Bishop with a rich Mitre, and gloriously vested in his Pontificalibus, at his Head and Feet Angels, and on the Side of the Tomb, St. *Peter* and St. *Paul*, with other Saints, on several Panes engraved; And to shew the Excellency of this ancient Work, all this is cut out of one Marble. Over this riseth aloft Prince *Arthur*'s curious Chapel, all framed of choice Stone, the Sides with Windows of Pillars and Arches inletting Light: The *East* End, where once an Altar stood, was sometimes graced with rare Imagery Work. Here now are painted *France* and *England* quartered within the Garter, supported with a Dragon and Greyhound, all covered with an Imperial Crown, and under, *Vivat Regina*, garnished about with Red Crosses inclosing the White; and next, the same Arms also quartered with a Label of three, Argent, supported by two Stags, proper tyred and unguled Or, and over all a Princes Crown, the Vest adorned with Ostriches Feathers, the Badges of *Wales* within princely Crowns. The *West* has a Wall answerable to the former, and all aspiring to an embowed Roof artificially fretted, with a Pendent in the midst, on the Bosse whereof, are the Princes Arms crowned as before, and with Ostriches Feathers, encompassed with
Crowns

Crowns graven in Stone. Under this is a fair raised Marble Tomb, at the Head and Feet, and in three several Panes, on either side quarterly, *France* and *England*, with a Label of three, Argent. Above which, and about the Monument, is this Inscription:

**Heere lyeth buried prince Arthur the first
begotten Sonne of the Renowned
Kinge Henry the Seauenthe which
noble Prince departed out of
this transitory life att
the Castell of Ludlowe in
the seauenteenthe yeere of his Fathers
raygne and in the yeere of
our Lord God 1502.**

The *North* Outside, like the Inside, is gloriously set out with the Statues of Saints, and Escutcheons supported with Angels, over all a Battlement wrought in Panes with Pyramids.— The *South* Side being deeper, riseth higher in sundry Pillars, beautify'd with Images of Saints, which dividing nineteen several Panes, present as many Impressions. The first, our Saviour crown'd, and an Angel attending. The second, quarterly *France* and *England* impaling these four quarter'd Coats, the first *France* and *England* quarter'd as before; the next a Cross, for the Earldom of *Ulster*; the third, as the second; the last, *Mor-*
timer

timer Earl of March; and over all an Imperial Crown supported with Angels, and the Arms themselves with a Greyhound collered, and a Lyon gardant. The other Panes being replenished with Royal and Princely Symbols and Badges, I will briefly deliver them, because I will not detain you with tedious Repetitions: There is the Rose in the Sunbeams for the House of *York*; a Fesse of Pheons or Arrows within a Band, a Type of mutual Concordance; a Falcon open within an open Horselock flourished with Roses, a Device of the Dukes of *York*, one Rose including another, intimating the House of *Lancaster* enclosing *York*; all which, with the Rose and Ostriches Feathers, signify these distracted Streams now united in one, and flowing peaceably in King *Henry* the Seventh's Issue. The others being intermixed with the Portcullis, Fleur de Lis, and Pomegranates, import our King's Right to *France*, and his Son's Match with *Spain*.

The other Arms, as well of the King as Prince of *Wales*, because they were before most eminent in the Chapel, I will not here again blazon. The last I mean to touch, which being the double Rose within the Garter, and changeably over the Tomb of a great Lady buried at the Feet of *St. Wolstan*, giveth some occasion to a Fable, that this was the Countess of *Salisbury*, who blushing at
the

the Loss of her Garter in a Dance, ministred Matter to King *Edward* the Third to institute the most Ancient and Honourable Order of the Garter, never considering, that the terrible Dissention and Union of these Roses were many Years after the Death of King *Edward* the Third; wherefore leaving these Roses within the Garter (signifying that Noble Knighthood) as an Ornament only of Prince *Arthur's* Chapel, I will digress and descend to this *Lady's* raised Monument lodged in Earth under this stately Chapel: On her Head she hath a Veil, on her Chin a *Wymplet* or deep Muffler, which I conjecture to be an Ensign of Honour, in her Hands lifted up to Heaven a Pair of Beads dependant, on her inward Garment in divers small Escocheons, Or, a frett Gules, on her Mantle in like fashion checkee, Or and Azure, at her Feet a Talbot, the Side of the Tomb consisting of five Panes engraved with the Images of *St. Paul*, and other Saints, I conjecture by the Arms on her Garment, being the Lord *Verdon's*, that she was of that Noble Family, and by those on her Mantle, being *Warrens's* Earl of *Surry*, that she was Countess of *Surry* by Marriage.*

C

To

* This is confirmed by the following Passage I have read in a very rare Book (in which is also a Sculpture of the same) intituled, —*Nicolai Uptoni de studio Militari, libri quatuor.* Joh. han. de Bado aureo, *Traſtatus de Armis.* Henrici Spelmanni *Aspilogia.*

To return to the Choir, there is a Remnant of two Panes, in one whereof is a King enthronized with this Inscription, **Ethelbertus Rex & Martyr.**

In the next a young King sitting in the like Majesty, and this written over, **Edwardus Rex & Martyr.**

In our LADY's Chapel.

IN this spacious Chapel, extending it self beyond the Choir to the high *East* Window, are on the Ground, in equal Distance, the Portraitures of two Bishops, vested for the Altar, with Mitres on their Heads, their right Hands blessing, and their left holding Crofiers, which being anciently cut in Stone, and every way alike, I will include in one Description, wishing I were able to discover them, with many others here, whom Time hath obscured, or the Injury of Men defaced.

Aspilogia. Edwardus Bissæus & Codicibus M. S. S. primus publici juris fecit, notisque illustravit. Lond. 1654. fol. In Henricum Spelmannum Notæ, pag. 94.

Monumentum hoc ad austrum in Choro Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Worcestriæ positum, in marmore summa arte excisum, ob antiquitatem (cum ab Henrici tertii temporibus duraverit, quod ex habitu istius Domini, aliaque Sculptura facile collegimus) hunc locum meruit. Paterno genere ex familia Verdonorum fuit, & conjux cujusdam Comitissæ Surriæ, e Warrennis; vestis enim Interior Verdonorum habet insignia, Exterior Warrennorum, per quem morem ortum, & conjugia Heroïnæ olim exprimebant, nec vetustius usquam temere reperias, itaque hujus loci merito est.

But

But to return to my Course. In the *North Ile*, and well over against the second Pillar, is a fair ancient raised Monument, with Pillars all of Marble, and gilded; but being destitute of Arms and Inscriptions, I can say no more of it.— Under an Arch, on the Outside of the Choir, is the Anatomy of a dead Man wasted to Bones, his Robe a Shroud, and under his Head a Mitre. This is somewhat defaced, yet worser abused when it was turned from a Monument to a Mantle-tree; but was worthily restored by Mr. *Nathanael Tompkins*, who, doubtful where it first stood, placed it here. It is likely this Portraiture was over some Prelate, who being elected, died before he ascended the Chair of his Dignity, because the Mitre is under (not on) his Head.

When, the *North Ile* past, the Cross has ascended by Degrees to side the Choir, she presenteth us under the arched Wall, and second Window from the Cross, with a most ancient raised Monument of a Knight of the Holy Voyage, arm'd all in Mayle, saving his Face, and clad in a Soldier's Coat, his right Hand on his Sword, on his left Arm his Shield, his Legs crossed, and at his Feet a Lyon; and because he beareth no Armory, I have set down the Window over him to see if any can by conjecture of Arms in the Window find him out. Below this a curious raised Mo-

C 2

nument

numment of a Bishop, or a Prior, vested for the Altar, and mitred, and within the Arch over him is a Hook prepared (as it seemeth) for some Lamp or Light.

By the Wall of the *South* Cross Ile, is the Tomb of a Woman, somewhat raised from the Ground, the Attire very ancient ; but is destitute of Arms or Inscription.

There ariseth a Tomb joyning the *North* Wall of the *South* Cross Ile, wherein lyeth the Portraiture of a Bishop, or Prior, vested for the Altar, his Head supported with Angels, and covered with a Mitre, at his Feet a Lyon, Gloves on his Hands suitable to his Function, the right lifted up to give a Benediction, in the left a Staff, not with a Cross as a Metropolis, nor yet a Crosier as a Bishop, but curiously wrought, and such as I have seen the *Archi-Choristæ*, or Rulers of the Choir, use in a most solemn and high Mass, yet am I not able to interpret this : I rather describe than decide what he was.

In the midst of this Place is a fair raised Monument of a Knight highly renowned and esteemed, but being bereaved of much of the Brass which was inlay'd in Marble, it leaveth me ignorant of his Portraiture and Arms ; his Lady more fortunate, attired in a Bonnet, keepeth yet her Mantle, whereon is Argent, a Bend and Chief Gules on a Chief, two Mullets, Or, pierced of the Chief, Quartering Gules

Gules a Fesse between six Marlets Or, on the Fesse a Mullet difference: About the Tomb is engraven in Brass this Inscription;

Here in this Tombe lyeth buried the Body of the Noble Knyght, Syr Gryffyth Ryce Son to Syr Ryce ap. Thomas Knyght, which Syr Gryffyth decessyd the xxix day of September in the xiiii. yere of Kyng Henry the viii. and also of Lady Catheryne the Wyfe, Daughter of Syr John Saint John whych decessed the . . . day of . . . Anno Dom. mcccc. . . . on whose Soules, and all Cristen Soules Ihesu have Mercy. Amen.

At Sir Gryffyth Ryce's Feet were their Sons and Daughters, as appeareth by the Impressions in the Stone. On the right Side of this lieth under a fair and ancient Arch in the South Wall the raised Tomb of a Knight * of the Holy Voyage, armed all (saving his Face) in Mayle, his right Hand on his Sword, partly drawn, on his left Arm his Sheild, whereon is Gules, two Bars Or, and thus girt in his Military Coat, with his Legs crossed, he treadeth on a Lyon. This Military Coat somewhat resembleth the Gowns which

* This is said to have been erected for Sir Charles Harcourt.

the *Romans* wearing, did gird, when they joyned Battle, whereof it is said they made then their Nuncupatory Testament in *Pro-cinctu*.

Under this, a little above the Ground, lieth the Portraiture of a Lady, with a most ancient Bonnet, and a Veil dependent; on her Chin a Wymplet or Muffler, and on her Garments a Mantle, which she holdeth up with her right Hand, her left is on her Breast, and at her Feet a little Dog. There are lastly some other Stones without Portraitsures, Inscriptions, or Arms.

Arms in the Body of *Worcester* Minster.

Descending from the Choir to the Cross Ile of the Church, the *North* high Window being empty of Arms, leadeth us to the *South*, which presenteth his Majesty's Arms painted lately, but very fairly in Glass, *Anno Dom. 1632*. And returning thence to the *North* Side of the Church, in a *North* Window of a *North* Chapel, is, Argent, a Lyon Rampant Gules, within a Border Sable besantee. In the fourth *North* Window of the *North* Ile in the first Pane is, Gules, a Fesse and two Mulletts in Chief Argent. In the second, Argent, on a Bend ingrailed and cotised Sable three Mulletts of the Field. In the third *Mortimer's* Arms with an Escutcheon Or. In the fifth *North* Window of the same Isle, in the first Pane, Gules, a Fesse Or, and two Mulletts in Chief

Chief Argent. In the second Argent, on a Chevron Gules three Gemelles Sable. In the sixth *Window*, first Pane, Argent, on a Bend Sable three Escallops of the Field. In the second, Gules, a Fesse Or, between three Martlets Ermine. In the third, Argent, a Raven close Sables.

In the lowest *North Window*, and first Pane, Gules, a Fesse between six Pears Or. In the second, Argent, a Chevron between three Crosses Crosetts botonee, fitch Sable, with a Label of three Gules. In the third, Ermin, a Fesse Checkie, Or, and Azure. In the fourth, Argent, a Lyon Rampant, *queue farche Tennee or purpure*.

The first Window of the *South Ile* hath only Bordures of *France* and *England*. In the second Window, first Pane, Sable, Frettie Argent on a Quarter Gules a Cross Patie and Fleuretee Or. In the second Pane, Argent, ten Torteauxes.

In the third Window, and highest Pane, the Arms of *England* single, below in the first Pane, Gules, a Fesse between six Crosses Crosetts Or. In the second Pane, Quarterly Argent and Gules Fretted Or, a Bendelet Sable. In the fourth Window, and first Pane, *England* single. In the second Pane, Azure, three Crowns Or. In the fifth Window, and first Pane, *England* single, with a Label of *France*. In the second Pane, Argent, six Crosses Cro-

lets Fiché Sable on a Chief Azure, two Mulletts of six Points Or, pierced Gules. In the seventh Window, Vert, three Estoyles within a Bordure ingrailed Argent: This Window is replenished with Stars and Arms, with a Crosier Staff, signifying a Bishop, Abbot, or Prior.

The goodly *West* Window, answerable to such a Church, is severed by Pillars into eight high aspiring Panes, and they divided by a Transome: Above within the middle and worthiest Pane, are the Arms of *France* Quartering *England* defaced. In the second in Dignity, a broken Coat, seeming to have been Sable, Frettie Argent, on a Quarter Gules, a Cross Formée Flourettee Or, belonging to (*Wakefield*, sometime Bishop of *Worcester*, by whom, it seems, this Window was made.)

In the third Place, *Mortimer* with an Escucheon Argent. In the fourth Gules, a Fesse between six Crosses Croislets Or. The fifth, Quarterly Argent and Gules, Fretted Or, a Bendelet Sable. The sixth Or, a Saltire Ingrailed Sable. In the lowest dexter Pane, Azure, a Chevron Ingrailed between three Lyons Heads erased Or. In the lowest Sinister, Gules, a Fesse between six Marlets Or. I have ranked these, according as they are placed about the Royal Arms, because, it may be, it did argue a Precedence, which in these that follow, is to be observed.

In

In the lower Part of this Window, kneel in compleat Armour, their Faces only open in the Middle and principal Place, a Knight, bearing on his Arms, Argent, on a Bend Azure three Cinquefoils Or, and subscribed **Mounser Walter de Cookesey**. Opposite to him, another in like sort, and on his Arms, Gules, a Fesse between six Billets Or, and this Subscription, **Mounseure John Beauchampe de Holt**. Behind *Cookesey* a Knight as before, and on his Arms, Argent, on a Bend Gules, three Garbes, and written, *Mounseure Richard Fiton*. Behind *Beauchamp* a Man in long Robes of Purple, and Scarlet, his Sword by his Side, and his Wife after him. And underneath, as far as I can discern, **Helyas Spelly**. Behind *Fiton*, is a Knight armed, and praying, as before, on whose Armour is Gules, a Lyon Rampant Argent, and under him **Monsieur John Atwood**. On the other Side, behind him, is one armed, as the rest, carrying partie per Chevron Sable and Argent, in Chief three Leopards Heads Or. After him his Wife, on her Mantle, Gules, three Lozenges in Bend Argent. The last, on the right Side, hath over his Armour, Argent, on a Bend Gules, three Torteauxes Or, and written **Monsieur Sapp**. The last, on the left Hand, is a Man in long Garments, with a Gown of Scarlet, and by his Side a Sword, yet wanting Arms, but his
Name

Name expressed to be — **Nicholas Col-
ling.**

Near to this is the *West* Window of the *North* Ile, and in the principal and middle Pane, *France* and *England* Quarterly. In the second middle Pane, *France* and *England* Quartered, with a Label of three Argent. In the next Pane, for Dignity, *England* with a Label of *France*. Below that, Or, three Pyles Point Azure, on the middle Pyle a Cross Argent, after this, Gules, a Fesse between six Crosses Croslets Or. On the other side *Mortimer* with an Escoccheon Argent. In the lowest dexter Panes, Gules, ten Besantees. In the last Pane Or, three Piles in point Azure. These have I placed, as near as I can, according to their Pre-eminence in this Window, which consisteth of eight Panes, graced with Arms. In the Window next below the *North* Door, in the middle Pane, a Gentleman and his Wife praying Face to Face, and subscribed, **Johannes Powel**, **Mawt uxor ejus.** And in the dexter Pane, the like Couple, and underwritten, . . . **Jo-**
hannes, the rest defaced. And in the Si-
nister, a Gentleman in Prayer, the rest broken
out.

*The ancient Monuments in the Body of
the Cathedral Church of Worcester.*

THIS Place being filled with new Tombs and Inscriptions, I will here only set down the most Noble and Ancient. Before the Rodelofte and Door of the Choir, are on one Marble Stone, the Impressions of the Portraitures of two Bishops (for it is dispoyled of the Brass) under which lie buried *Sampson* the xxvth Bishop of *Worcester*, who died *Anno Dom. 1113*. The other under this Monument, was *Theulphus* Bishop of this See, who died *Anno Dom. 1123*.

There are many other Marble Monuments of Bishops, Priors, and Men, as it seemeth, once of Eminency; but the Malice or Avarice of the Subverters of Antiquities, robbing them of their brazen Portraitures, leaveth us in Ignorance.

In the South side of a little Chapel, by the *Northern Ile* of the Church, lieth on a raised Monument a Bishop vested for the Altar, on his Head, supported with Angels, a Mitre, at his Feet a Lyon, and at the Head, Feet, and Side of the Tomb ten Escutcheons, but the Injury of Time wearing out the Armory, hath left us only one, with Or, a Chevron Gules, who is supposed to be *Thomas Cobham*, called the good Clerk, the 46th Bishop

shop of *Worcester*, who died *Anno Dom. 1327*. And concerning the Coat yet remaining, and in Appearance the Lord *Stafford's*: if the Chevron were charged with Lyons or Estoyles, it were then the Lord *Cobham's*; And how so small a Thing may vanish with Age, every one may guess.

On the *North* side of this Chapel, is a Monument, much higher raised, of a goodly Prelate, vested for the Altar, on his Head, supported with Angels, a Miter, and at his Feet a Lyon; and this within the Coul, under an Arch, on the left Side of the Tomb are three Escutcheons, in the middle three Piles in Point, and on the middle Pile a Bishop's Miter, and under that a Cross Fitché. In the Dexter three Piles in Point: In the Sinister the same Arms, impaling three Fusilles in Fesse. This is written to be *Reginald Bryan*, whose Arms both here, and in the *West*-Window of the *North* Ile, do witness as much.

Below this Chapel is a fair curious Tomb raised in the *North* Wall, where within the Pillars, which support an Arch over him, lieth the Portraiture of one vested for the Altar, on his Head, as the others, upheld with Angels, a Miter; but whether he were a Bishop, or Prior, I will not determine.

Henry Wakefeyld Bishop of *Worcester*, and Treasurer of *England*, a great Benefactor, died,

died, *Anno Dom.* 1395. and was buried under a most large and fair Marble Stone, towards the *West* End of the Church. In the South Ile, under the second Window, and a fair Arch in the Coul, is the Portraiture of a Priest, vested for the Altar, raised on a Monument his Tonsure large, and at his Feet a Lyon, and seemeth to be some ancient Prior, before they obtained the Honour of a Mitre. (Here lieth also on the Ground, wrought in Stone, our Saviour with two Saints.) Under the third Window, and an Arch, a Monument without Portraiture. Under the fourth Window, the like of Marble, with the Impression of five Escocheons, but void of Brass.

Here is the Monument of Judge *Littleton*, the most eminent Glory of our Shire, which being repaired lately with Portraiture and Arms by Mr. *Littleton* the King's Solicitor, is set down under the fifth Window and the like Tomb. You may perceive where hath been the Impression of a Man in long Robes, with his Sword, four Escocheons, and as many on the side of the Monument; but all without the Expression of Brass or Painting. And here, to conclude with the fairest Tomb in the Body of the Church, between the fifth and sixth Pillar, on the North side, is excellently well wrought in Alabaster, on a raised Monument, the Portraiture of a Man all armed,

armed, saving his Face, and Hands praying ; under his Head on a Helmet, a Swan's Head and Neck between two Wings erected, issuing out of a Crown. Beside him lieth his Lady, under her Head, supported with Angels, a Swan on either side, are five Panes, with Escutcheons of Arms, in the midst, Gules, a Fesse between six Crosses Croslets Or. In the Right and Left, Gules, a Fesse between six Martlets Or. In the first and fifth, Gules, a Fesse between six Martlets Or, impaling Argent, a Fesse Sable, between three Cressantes Gules. At the Head and Feet, Gules, a Fesse between six Crosses Croslets Or. And on the Dexter and Sinister, Gules, a Fesse between six Martlets Or, impaling, Argent, a Fesse Sable between three Cressantes Gules : All which Arms being newly Painted, deceive all understanding Beholders, perswading that this was *Beauchamp* Baron of *Powyke*, whereas his Crest under his Head, being as ancient as the Monument, and the same with Sir *John Atwood's*, who lieth buried at *Wolferlane*, doth most plainly declare, that this was *John Beauchamp* Son of Sir *John Beauchamp* of *Holt*, who in an Office taken after the Death of Sir *John Atwoode* Knight, 15 Ric. II. was found to be his next Heir.

*The Arms and Monuments in the Cloyster
of the Cathedral Church of Worcester.*

I Begin first on the East side, and with the first rise up to the Middle, which, as the worthiest, is adorned with the Royal Arms of *England*. In the Heighth of this first Window, is Argent, ten Torteauxes in a Quarter Gules, our blessed Lady holding our Saviour in her Arms Or, being the Arms of the House of *Worcester*. In the dexter Pane, Or, two Bars undee Gules, in a Chief Azure, two Towers of the Field, and below, Or, two Lyons passant Azure, impaling Barry undee of six Or, and Sable. The next *Mortimer* with an Escocheon Ermine. In the Sinister, Sable, a Chevron between three Spears Heads Argent, guttie, Or, Quartering Argent on a Bend cotised Sable, the Cotises voided Or, three Quaterfoyles of the last, below, Gules, a Fesse Or, and two Mulletts in Chief Argent, the next Sable, a Bend between two dexter Hands, with parts of the Arms extended, and armed in Mayle Argent. In the top of this Window is written *Johannes Dudley*, and underneath *Johannes Dudley Sub-prior & Magister Theologie*.

In the second Window, and highest Pane, is Quarterly, Argent and Gules fretted with Or, over all a Battoon Sable. In the Dexter, Gules, a Fesse between six Crosses Croslets Or, on the Fesse a Crescent Sable impaling Quarterly Argent and Gules fretted Or, over all a Battoon Sable. In the Sinister, Quarterly Argent and Gules fretted Or, over all a Battoon Sable, impaling Or, three Chevrans Gules, underwritten **Tout un inditz ma.** In the Window two Hands out of Clouds, holding between them a Ring, party per pale, Or and Argent.

In the third Window and highest Pane, Gules, a Fesse between six Crosses Croslets Or, written **Johannes de Clynne.** In the Dexter, Gules, a Fesse between six Crosses Croslets Or, impaling, Quarterly Argent, and Gules, fretted Or, over all, a Bendlet Sable: Below, Sable, a Chevron between three Holy Leaves Argent, the next Gules a Lyon rampant *Queve nowe farchee* Argent. In the Sinister, Cheekie Or, and Azure, a Chevron Ermine, Quartering, Gules, a Fesse between six Crosses Croslets Or, Below, Gules, on a Chevron Argent two Gemelles Sables. In the next, Argent, a Lyon rampant Or; but I think the Colour is rather faded.

In the middle, being the fourth and most noble Window, *France* and *England* Quarterly,

ly, underneath, **John Phelipes.** In the dexter Pane, quarterly Gules and Argent, in the first, an Eagle displayed Or, on his Breast, an Annulet Sable, impaling Or, two Bars Gules below, Or, two Bars Or. The next quarterly, Gules and Argent, in the first, an Eagle displayed Or, on her Breast an Annulet Sable: In the Sinister, Argent, on a Bend Azure, three Cinquefoiles Or, Impaling, Gules on a Saltire Argent; a Martlet Sable: Below, Argent on a Bend Azure, three Cinquefoils Or, Quartering, Azure, a Lyon rampant between ten Crosses Crosets Or. The next, Gules, on a Saltire Argent, a Martlet Sable, and written underneath,

Orate pro anima Domini Johannis Phelipes, Baronis de Donnynton, qui hanc fenestram fieri fecit.

In the fifth Window is written aloft, **Johannes Temdebury.** In the Dexter, chequie, Or, and Azure, a Fesse Gules. Below this, the first Arms defaced, the next, Or, two Lyons passant Azure, Quartering, Argent, a Cross undee Azure, impaling Barry undee of six Or, and Sables. In the Sinister, Ermin, a Lyon rampant Gules, crowned Or, within a Bordure ingrailed Sable Besantee, Impaling, Gules, two Bars vair. Below, partie per Chevron Sable, and Argent, in

Chief three Leopards Heads Or, the next, Argent, a Lyon Rampant Gules, debrused with a Bend Sable, charged with three Mullers Or, underneath, **Johannes de Temdebury.**

The sixth Window hath in the highest Pane, Ermin, a Lyon rampant Gules, crowned Or, within a Bordure ingrailed Sable besantee. In the dexter, Ermin, a Lyon rampant Gules, crowned Or, within a Bordure ingrailed Sable besantee, impailing Gules two Bars vair. In the Sinister, Ermin, a Lyon rampant Gules, crowned Or, within a Bordure ingrailed Sable, besantee, underneath,

Orate pro bono statu Richardi Cornwall Domini & Baronis de Burford, qui hanc fenestram fieri fecit.

In the highest Pane of the seventh Window is *Mortimer* with an Escutcheon Argent. In the Dexter, Or, a Cross Gules, underneath, Argent, a Cross Molin Sable, quarter perped Or within a Bordure murailed of the second. In the next Pane, partie per pale Ermin, and Sable, a Chevron ingrailed, counterchanged of the Field. In the Sinister, *Mortimer* quartering Or, a Cross Gules, underneath, Or, a Chevron Gules, and a Quarter Ermin. The next, Argent, a Raven proper, written above and below **Richardus de Wigorn.**

The North Side of the Cloyster.

IN the first Window of this Side, and highest Pane, Or, two Bars wavy, (in other Places undee) Gules, in a Chief Azure two Towers Or, underwritten,

*Orate pro bono statu Magistri Joh-
dam Doctoris Theologie, Prioris Ecclesie
Cathedralis Wigorn.*

In the second Window and highest Pane, Gules, a Fesse between six Crosses Croslets Or, Quartering Checkie, Or, and Azure, a Chevron Ermin in an Esccheon, Quarterly, Argent, and Gules, fretted Or, over all a Bendelet Sable. Below, in the Dexter Pane, Argent, on a Bend Azure three Cinquefoils Or: In the Sinister, Or, a Chevron Gules, and Quarter Ermin. And under these, in the first Pane, Gules, on a Cross Azure five Pots Or, in the Dexter, a Mullet of the third, and next partie per pale Ermin, and Sable, a Chevron ingrailed counterchanged. In the last two Panes, Argent, a Cross Moline within a Bordure ingrailed Sable. And in the next, Argent, a Fesse daunfatee palee Sable and Gules between three Mullets of the second, yet seeming Or, the Subscription,

Orate pro Animabus Thome Null, & Matildis, uxoris ejus qui istud vitreum fieri fecerunt.
 In the third Window, and highest Pane Or, a Chevron Gules, and written below,

Orate pro anima Magistri Johannis Fordam, Doctoris, Prioris Ecclesie Cathedralis Wigorniensis.

In the fourth Window, and two Panes above, Dexter and Sinister, this Coat, Or, two Bars undee Gules, in a Chief Azure two Towers of the Field, and written below,

Orate pro bono statu Magistri Johannis Fordam, Sacre pagine Professoris, Prioris Ecclesie Cathedralis Beate Marie Wigornie, qui hanc fenestram fecerat vitreari.

In the fifth Window,

**Ecclesie Thomas Collewel tunc Suprior hujus,
 Qui dedit expensas istam reparare fenestram.
 R. L. quater M. semel septem semel anno.**

In the sixth Window,

Hasq; duas cunctas Thomas Collwelle
fenestras

Fecit in exemplum claustralibus omni-
bus aptum

Quas binis annis complet cui vita
perhennis.

In the Seventh is nothing, but Matter of
Devotion.

In the North side of this Cloyster, near the
Descent from the Church, is in the Wall a
raised Monument of a Priest, with a large
Tonsure, vested for the Altar, his Beard was
bushy, a Thing not usual in these latter Days,
in his right Hand is a Staff of Authority, in
his left a Book, and seemeth to me the Por-
traiture of a Prior.

In this Cloyster, and in the North Wall,
against the third Window, is, Argent, ten
Torteauxes.

The West Cloyster.

In the first Window,

Orare pro Anima

Johannis Lyndesij Monachi.

Orare pro Animabus Johannis Fisher,
& Agnetis uxoris ejus.

Willielmū Thomas, qui istam fenestram
fieri fecerant,

Quorum animabus propitiatur Deus.

Amen.

In the Second Window,

Rex nos Edgarus hic fundabit Deo
charus

Offa Rex dedit Crophthorn, Bradwas,
Lamaru, et Pcombe.

Kenulphus Rex dedit Hallowe, Hin-
wick, Hymulton, & Donamsted.

Aldredus Rex dedit Segesborowe.

Etheldredus Rex dedit Manerium de
Clybe.

In the Third Window,

Oswaldus Archiepiscopus per me fun-
datus fuit

Ex Clericis Monachatus.

Aldredus Archiepiscopus dedit Mane-
rium de Cedington,

Sanctus Wolstanus Episcopus dedit Al-
beston, & hic omnia Maneria redemit.

Bedebertus (Beneberty) Episcopus de-
dit Manerium de Herferton.

Simon Episcopus dedit

In the Fourth Window,

Atredus Rex dedit Shepeston, & Stobe
Prioris.

Butridus Rex dedit Woberly.

Johannes . . . & Privilegium de Witra-
cum

cum aliis impetrabit & Ecclesias de
Crophorn, Overbury, & Wolberley
appropriari.

In the Fifth Window,

Sawaldus Rex dedit Overbury.

Johannis Rex dedit libertatem quatuor
Maneriorum de Lindredg, Wolberly,
Stoke, & Clebe.

Hentius Rex dedit Bromwich, & medi-
etatem Castri Wigorniensis.

Edwinus Rex dedit Ifepeston, & quinque
fornaces

Salis apud Wich.

Berwylfus Rex dedit Ecclesiam de Clibe
... Wyke, cum pertinenciis, & Ec-
clesiam de Sobbery.

In the Sixth Window,

Wulstanus Episcopus dedit Crowle, Ba-
tenhall, Pechely, & Ecclesiam de An-
derhill, acquisivit.

Cheolwaldus Episcopus dedit Bebery,
& Witham.

Walterus Episcopus, dedit Grimly, &
Mitton.

Godefridus Episcopus dedit Ecclesiam
de Grimly, & Hallowe.

In the seventh Window,

**Hutridus Dux Dore Nuenham cum
..... Deuerellus de Bello Campo
Wiles dedit Codelston.**

**Gilbertus Comes de Pembroke dedit
Ecclesiam de Dogelden.**

Leofricus Comes dedit Blackwell.

On the Lavatory in the *West* Cloyster, and in the midst, is Quarterly *France* and *England*, on the Dexter, a Cross Flourettee between five Martlets. In the Sinister, ten Rounds, and in a Quarter our Blessed Lady with our Saviour in her Arms. In the last, on the right Hand, a Crosier Staff with a Bishop's Mitre between **W** and **D**. In the last, on the left Hand, on a Chevron ingrailed between three Martlets around, and two Birds in a Chief, three Cocks, over all a Mitre.

Over a *West* Door in this Walk, first, Quarterly *France* and *England*. Next in an Esccheon ten Rounds, being the Arms of the Bishoprick of *Worcester*.

The Windows of the *South* Cloyster contain the History and Miracles of *St. Wolstan*.

I will

I will here declare in how many Countries
a Gentleman and Citizen of *Worcester* tra-
vailed.

*Depositu[m] Roberti Ludington Generosi
hic prope uxoris suæ Letitiæ Patrum, ac
Consanguineorum cineres adjacet, qui Juvenis
Societatis Mercatorum Londinensium Turcicæ
Questor, peragravit Italiam, Græciam, Turciam Siriam,
Palestinam, Ægyptum, Persiam, Arabiam, Caldeam,
Barbariam, Brasiliam, Moluccas, Indiam Orientalem
erumq; fere omnium fere linguas calluit, Reversus
singulos hujus civitatis honores cum dignitate
gessit etatisq; reliquum studiis impendit
Pietatem in deum, caritatem in pauperes,
Humanitatem in omnes religiosissime coluit.
Basilicam hanc quotidie frequentans, in ea tandem
Acquievit.*

Obiit Aug. 14. Anno Dom. 1625.

Ætat. Sux 76.

Against the fourth Pillar, on the *South*
Side of the Body of the Cathedral, under
the first Window, is within an Arch of the
Wall, a plain raised Tomb, over that Renowned
Father of our *English* Laws, Judge *Litelton*,
where are these Words written about the Mo-
nument,

*Hic jacet Corpus Thomæ Litelton de
Francley, Militis de Balneo, & unius
Justiciariorum de Communi Banco, qui obiit
23. Augusti An. Do. 1481.*

On the Tomb is a Judge in his Robes, and issuing from his Mouth, *Fili Dei miserere Mei*. Over this on the same Stone are these Arms, first Argent, a Bend cotised Sable within a Bordure Gules Besantee, Impaling, Argent, a Chevron between three Escallops Sable, the second Escoccheon, Argent, a Chevron between three Escallops Sable, Impaling Barry of six Sables and Or, in a Chief of the second two Pallets of the first, an Escoccheon, Ermin, charged with three Barrulets Gules. And under these Escoccheons Argent a Chevron between three Escallops Sable, Impaling, Gules, a Fesse between four Hands Or. Underneath, at the Head of the Tomb, Argent, a Lyon rampant Sable, debrused with a Fesse counter componee Or, and Azure, Impaling, Argent, two Chevrons Gules.

On the Side of the Monument, Ermin, two Wolfs passant Gules, Langued, and Membered Azure, Impaling, Barry of six Sable and Or, in a Chief of the second two Pallets of the first, an Escoccheon, Ermin, charged with three Barrulets Gules.

In the second Pane, Gules, a Fesse between four Hands Or, Impaling, Ermin, two Talbots passant Gules, langued Azure.

In the third Pane, Argent, a Chevron between three Escallops Sable, Impaling Gules, a Fesse between four Hands Or.



**A Continuation of the Survey
of the Cathedral Church of
WORCESTER, to this
Time.**

Dimensions are as follow:

*Length of this Church from East to West is
394 Foot; Breadth of the Body, and North
and South Iles, is 78 Foot.*

Length of the Choir is 120 Foot.

Breadth of the Choir and side Iles is 74 Foot.

*Heigth of the Roof Eastward is 90 Foot, West-
ward 87.*

Heigth of the Tower is 162 Foot.

*Inscriptions on the Monuments in this
Cathedral.*

Between two Pillars in the Body of the
Church, is a raised Tomb, bearing a
Man in a Gown, and a Woman lying at full
Length,

44 *A Continuation of the SURVEY of the*
Length, both holding up their Hands in a
Posture of Devotion. *At the West End, over*
their Heads, is this Inscription.

Here lieth the Body of *Robert Wilde* Esquire
and *Margaret* his Wife. She died the first
day of *June* 1606. *Ætatis suæ* 82. and he
died *viceffimo septimo* Jan. 1607. *ætatis suæ* 72.

On a Tablet a little lower, on the same Tomb,
is this Inscription :

Quod tibi succrevit mortali ex femine corpus
Ambit in hoc tumulo suavis et alta quies.
Immortale tuum, quod cœlitus atque superne
Venit, et est melius, majus et est tumulo.
Fælices rapuere animæ, Heroesque beati,
Illud ad æternas Elysiæque domos.
Spiret Acydalios flores tua flebilis Urna,
Semper sint cineri paxque, quiesque tua.

On one Side of the Wall are these Verses
painted.

Eilius, et Patris virtutum, et nominis Hæres
Hunc tumulum struxit Patris in exequiis.
Sit sacer hic tumulus duretque per omnia sæcla
Sit scelus et magnum te spoliassè nefas.

On the Wall opposite are these Verses painted.

Noſter Amor VILDUS, vitæ ſplendore coruſcus
Hic jacet, hic natus, vixit et occubuit.
Nil mage quis cupiat, quam in vivis nomen habere
Poſtque obitum in cœlo vivere cum domino.

On the Weſtward ſide of one of the Northern Pillars, on a Croſs-plate is the Figure of a Skeleton, leaning on its Hand, and above, and on each ſide of it, this Inſcription.

Here lieth the body of Mr. *John Howton*, who was born and bred in this Citie of *Worceſter*, and dyed the 12. deye of *Auguſt 1608.* being High Chamberlaine of this Citie and a great Benefactor to the ſame Citie.

This Monument was made at the coſt of *Thomas Howton*, Sonne of the abovenamed *John Howton*, and the Executors of the ſaid *Thomas*, An. 1610.

Whiſt living in the Citie and the Poor
Allow him Monumental Memorie,
The Citie had his love, they neede no more,
The Poor will ever feele his charitie.
To all them whome he loved, or nourished,
Let his remembrance live, though he be dead.

On another Pillar near the Choir on a gilded Marble Table is the following Inſcription.

Mane Hospes et lege,
 Celeberrimus Gymnasiarcha,
HENRICUS BRIGHT,
 Qui Scholæ Regiæ, istic fundatæ, per totos 40. annos
 Summa cum laude præfuit.
 Quo non alter magis sedulus fuit, scituisse ac docere
 in Latinis, Græcis, Hebraicis Literis
 feliciter edocendis,
 Teste utraque Academia, quam instruxit assatim
 Numerosa pube Literaria,
 sed et totidem annis eoque amplius Theologiam professus
 Et hujus Ecclesiæ per septennium Canoniceus Major,
 Sæpissime hic, et alibi, Sacrum Dei Præconem
 Magno cum zelo ac fructu egit.
 Vir pius, doctus, integer, frugi, de Republica
 deque Ecclesia optime meritus,
 a laboribus per diu pernoctaque ab anno 1562
 ad 1626 strenue usque exantlatis;
 4^{to}, Martii suaviter requievit
 in domino.

*On a Marble Tablet, fixed to the East End of
 the same Pillar, is this Inscription.*

Subtus jacet quod mortale fuit
JOHANNIS DOBBINS, viri integerrimi, pragmatici,
 absque fraude, sine dolo malo exquisitè seduli,
 sed in terminandis litibus peritissimi Judicialibus, per
 viginti annos, atque eo plus amplius summa dexteri-
 tate, probitate majori incubuit, causas, quibus
 interfuit, sic egit omnes, quasi sibi forent casus conf-
 scientiæ, talem se semper gessit, quales alii fore vide-
 rentur (intacta famæ, vitæ incorrupta, conscientia
 immaculata,) suis, alienis, amicis, inimicis
 desideratissimus, a litibus ad pacem, (a subselliis
 ad æterna domicilia) Christo suo advocatus, Forum pro
 coelo mutavit nono die Martii anno ætatis suæ quadra-
 gesimo quarto, annoque renovati Hominis
 millesimo

millesimo sexcentesimo
tricesimo quinto.

Monumentum hoc in memoriam Conjugis
sui amantissimi Dorothea Relicta
Ejusdem Johannis Mærens
posuit.

*In the Body of the Church, on a large Marble
Grave Stone, is the following Inscription, over
against one of the Doors.*

Memoriæ dicatum
THOMÆ WARMSTREY S. S. Theol. Dr.
Decani olim Wigorn.

Strenuus hic Eccles. Anglic.
Hyperaspistes, pietatis æmulandæ,
Fidelitatis indelibatæ, Deo suum
Cæsarique donavit. Cujus Hosp-
italitatem ad majorum munifi-
centiam compositam, senferunt
Pauperes, coluerunt peregrini,
Humanitatem stupuit quicquid
humanum est, charitatem quic-
quid in homine divinum est,
Paulinum illud etiam etiamnum
inculcat, *Imitatores mei estote*

I Cor. II. I.

Hujus posthumæ concionis
vixit ad exemplar,
et sublimato post sæcula pulvere,
redintegratum corporis fumet

amictum,

48 *A Continuation of the SURVEY of the*
amicum, iterum concionaturus
vel in obsequium tui, vel in
Judicium Viator.
30mo. 8bris die decessit.
Anno Salutis nostræ
1665.

Ætatis suæ circa
Sexagesimum.

*On another Grave Stone, near the former, is
this Inscription.*

MR THOMAS WARMSTRY.

*On another Grave Stone, adjacent to the for-
mer, is this Inscription.*

Here lyeth the body of
Gervas Warmstry Esquier,
Sometime Principal Register
of this Diocess, whoe dyed
the 28. of May, in the yere.

1641.

*On another Grave Stone, is the following
Inscription, in Capital Letters.*

The Memory of the Just
is blessed.

Here lyeth the Mortality of the
most Worthy Register of this

by

Diocefs, WILLIAM WARMSTRY

Esquier, whose Name, when
thou readeft, enquire of his
Vertues, that thou mayft learne
by his Example to get and
maintayne love and reputation
amongft Men, without the
expençe of the favour of God,
or a good Confcience; to be
Hospitable, Patient in Affliction,
Charitable, and tender of all
Mens good Name, frequent, and
constant in Prayer, faithful in
Wedlocke, willinge to dye,
that thou mayft live for ever.
Blessed are the dead, that dye in
the Lord.

On an adjoyning Grave Stone, is the following Inscription, in Capital Letters.

Here lyeth the body
of Mrs. Cicell Warmstry,
Widdow of William
Warmstry Esq; who
departed this life the
27th of January 1649.

*On a Pillar adjoyning is a Monument fixed,
bearing a Person in a Shroud, above the Woman*

50 *A Continuation of the SURVEY of the
two Persons weeping, and this Inscription, be-
longing to Mrs. Cecill Warmstry.*

ΜΑΚΑΡΙΟΙ ΝΕΚΡΟΙ
ΟΙ ΕΝ ΚΤΡΙΩ
ΑΠΟΘΝΗΣΚΟΝΤΕΣ
ΑΠΑΡΤΙ.

*In the Chapel of St. Cross, or the North
Cross Ile, are several Grave Stones,
with the following Inscriptions.*

*In the North Part of the Cross Ile, on a
Grave Stone, is the following Inscription.*

M. S.
GULIELMI HOPKINS. S. T. P.
Hujus Ecclesiæ Wigornienfis
Per XXIV. Annos Præbendarii,
Qui obiit
XVIII. die Maii
Anno { Salutis 1700.
Ætatis suæ 53.

*Near the last on a Grave Stone, is this
Inscription.*

Reliquiæ mortales
AVERILLÆ uxoris amantissimæ, juxta atque
Dilectissimæ Gulielmi Hopkins,
Ecclesiæ hujus Canonici,

Hic

Hic loci conditæ ;
Resurrectionis gloriam immortalem expectans

Obiit 10. die Octobris
Anno a Christi Nativitate 1691.

A sua, 40.

*On another Grave Stone, near the former, is
this Inscription:*

H. S. J.

Mr. Geo. Yardley Sacelli Regii

Generosus, et hujus Eccl.

Can. Min. obiit 15^{to}. Octob.

Anno { Salutis 1691.

{ Ætatis 70.

Amicis charus, Liberis charior, Conjugi
charissimus.

*On a Grave Stone adjoyning, is this Inscrip-
tion, in Capitals:*

1597.

Elizabeth Barton, Wife

of John Barton of the

Cytie of Worcester, and

Daughter of Thomas Bot-

trell of Boltreis Aston,

in the County of Salop

Esquir, decesed the 29. of

November, anno ætatis 76.

On another, near Mr. Yardley's, is this Inscription.

In Memoriam charissimi
 Fratris, GULIELMI RUSSELL
 Arm. filii et hæredis apparent.
 GUIL. RUSSELL de Strentham
 in Com. Wigorniã Baronett.
 hic fæliciter dormientis,
 Hoc superposuit Frater
 ejus, ab eo plurimum
 amatus, GEO. RUSSELL
 XV. die Mensis Septemb. anno Dom.
 MDCLXXXII.

On another Grave Stone, near a small Southern Door, is this Inscription.

Mr. JOHANNIS TOIUS.
 In artibus Magister, et
 Scholæ primum Liberæ, in
 hac Civitate (ubi et natus
 erat) deinde etiam Regiæ, per
 viginti annos Moderator
 celebris.
 Vir ingenii perpoliti, industriæ
 indefessæ, eruditionis singularis,
 eximiae morum suavitatis, vitæ
 integer, pubis instituendæ, scient-
 -issimus, Pietate, Fide, Modestia,
 gravitate.

gravitate, nullâque non virtute
spectabilis, cælestium præmat-
ure nimis auxit Chorum 28^o.

Decembris, anno Domini 1663.

Ætatis suæ 54.

*On a small Square Grave Stone, at the En-
trance into the South Ile, is this Inscription.*

ROGERUS STAFORD.

*On a large handsome Black Grave Stone,
near the former, is this Inscription following.*

Sacrum Manibus
THOMÆ SEVERNE,
Quem nascentem vidit Vigorniensis Regio,
Primis literarum Elementis
Westmonasterium imbuit,
Inter Alumnos, et ornamenta sua
Ædes Christi recenfuit,
Iamque Artibus, et Artium Insignibus decorum,
In lucem Literariam
Oxonium protulit.
Ingenium illi a natura
Varium, Solidumque,
Omnium disciplinarum capax,
Omnibus excultum,
Sed cum Indole et Eruditione
Notitia et usu Rerum,
Pronum illi ad Honores pateret Iter,

54. *A Continuation of the SURVEY of the*

Privatus vivere et latere maluit.

Sic demum in patria interque suos,

Erudito consenuit Otio.

Prudens qui Turbis studia,

Et usum vitæ, pompæ prætulit.

Tandem cælebs et pæne octogenarius

Lubens fato cessit

Sexto die Octobris

A. D. 1698.

*On another Grave Stone, near the former, is
this Inscription.*

Depositum

SEBRIGHTI SOMERS,

JOHANNIS et CATHARINÆ filiæ,

Quam in primo Juventæ flore

Morbus rapuit importunus

Moribus Illa; vultuque modesta,

Omnes callebat artes

Quæ Virginem decebant.

Quid plura,

Hic una jacent

Parentum Deliciæ, Decus, & Dolor,

Obiit 20. Octob. Anno { Dom. 1679.
Ætat. 78.

*On another Grave Stone, near the former, is
this Inscription.*

ELIZABETHA SEVERN, filia

Johannis

Johannis et Mariæ natu
Maxima, obiit 30. Augusti
Anno Dom. 1675.
Beatæ quæ sunt mundo corde
quoniam ipsæ Deum videbunt.

*On another Grave Stone, near the former, is
this Inscription.*

Nuptæ Christo felices,
Alterum hic Præstolatur Adventum Christi
MARIA filia Johannis et Mariæ Severn,
Uxor Johannis Walsh Generosi, Hereford.
Obiit Januarii 31. Anno M, DCLXIX.

*In one of the Corner of the North Ile, on a
Grave Stone, is this Inscription following.*

Hic jacet EDVARDUS WALLER
Legum Baccalaureus, et per
aliquot annos totius
Archidiaconatus Richmondia
in Diocesi Cestrensi
Commissarius

Obiit 30. die Martii Anno { Dom. 1702.
Ætatis 52.

*On a small Stone, near the former, is this
Inscription.*

4. Aug. 1623.
WILLIAM SWADDON,
E 4 ARCH-

56 *A Continuation of the SURVEY of the*
ARCHDECON OF WORC.
deceased.

On another Grave Stone, near the Entrance into the South Ile, is the Inscription following.

Here lies Mr. Peter
Wolfey Presb. who
being
Too good for earth, God hath advanced him higher,
And raised from this, to his Imperial Quire,
For Angells Stalls were only fit to be
Graced with such Musick, and such Pietie,
Where while Flesh rests, his Soul now stands alone
To reunite two loftier Parts in one.

On another Grave Stone, is the following Inscription.

Hic jacet corpus Samuelis
Davies Clerici, qui obiit
15^{to}. die Decembris
1676.

At the lower End of the Body of the Church, towards the West, is the following Inscription in Capital Letters, on a Brass Plate fixed to a Grave Stone.

In memoria aeterna erit Justus,

In

In diem Resurrectionis Mortalitat^{is} Exuvias
hoc in tumulto (quem memor mortis
dum in vivis fuit, sibi et suis destinavit)
servari voluit vir integerrimus
THOMAS MOORE, civis et Senator
Primarius Istius Civitatis, vitæ
Incorruptæ, famæ intactæ, Conscientiæ
Immaculatæ, Pietatis eximiæ,
Ministrorum verbi non tantum auditor,
sed Fautor, Civitati pecunias et
Senatum auctiorem, pauperibus
Pædotrophium, amicis desiderium, omnibus
Exemplum reliquit.

Obiit Aprilis 30. Anno Reparatæ

Salutis 1633. Ætatis suæ 79.

Memento Mori.

*Above this, on the North Wall, near the
North Door, is a Monument, bearing the Fi-
gures of three Men in Gowns, and three Women
behind them, all of them in Postures of Devot-
ion, with the following Inscription, in Capital
Letters, over them.*

Here lyeth the bodies of John Moore, and Anne his Wife,
Father and Mother to Thomas Moore, who here lyeth
with Mary his Wife, also John Moore and Margaret
their Sister here lyeth: Here borne, Here bred,
Here buried December Anno 1613.

*On a Square Stone, fixed in the same Wall,
near the former; is this Inscription.*

Here lyeth ANNE MOORE

Wife of Edward Moore

of the Cittie of Worcester,

Draper and Clothier

who died the XXVIII.

day of February

Anno Dom. 1614.

*On a fair Marble Tablet, fixed to one of the
Pillars of the South Ile, towards the North
West, is this Inscription.*

H. S. I.

PHILIPPUS FELL S.S. Theologiae Baccalaureus,

Collegii omnium Animarum Oxonii,

dein Etonensis juxta Windforam Socius,

nec non.

Ecclesiae de Everden in Agro Northamptonensi Rector.

Vir

Eruditione, Probitate, Candore, Fide, et Pietate

inter paucos spectabilis.

Hic postquam vitam

Summa cum laude, nullisque simultatibus exegisset,

cum vividam mentem rebus gerendis natam,

mala corporis valetudo destituisset:

mortis meditationi unice intentus

In urbem hanc Maternam se recipit

Ubi inter Amicorum amplexus,

et

bonorum

bonorum omnium desideria
animam Deo reddidit

Feb. XXVI. An. { MDCLXXXII.
Ætatis XLIX.

At the East End of one of the Northern Pillars is a Monument fixed, with the following Inscription, in Capital Letters.

Parentibus optimis,
EDUARDO ARCHBOLD,

Generoso J. V. Licentiatō, Præbendario Ecclesiæ
Cathed. Lincoln. viro exquisite docto, Juris Civilis
plane Oraculo, Responsa ex Jure non alendis Litibus,
Sed terminandis dare solito, Cleri in rebus Ecclesiæ
Advocato fideli, pauperum publice Patrono, Domi-
eriam quotidiano nutritio, priscæ fidei, integritatis
illibatæ, pietatis ex verbo divini norma puræ
et non simulatæ, quid multa;

non istius sæculi Viro,

Qui cum die dominica 15. Martii 1617. anno ætatis 71.
suavissime in Christo obdormiret
de morte sua sic ipse verbis suis pronuntiavit.

Now death hath done his worst,	At rest my body lies,
To me the very best,	Untill the later daie,
My labours now do cease,	My Soul it never dies,
And I lye here at rest,	But lives with Christ for aie.

L. A.

et ELIZABETHÆ

Conjugi unicæ, Matronæ piæ, probæ,
Pauperibus, supra facultates, benignæ.
Quæ prole bis septena in lucem edita,
castissimeque educata, placide in Christo
decessit die Dominica 25. Novembris

1610.

Item Fratribus, Sororibusque charissimis
Carolo, Susannæ, Timotheo, Gulielmo, Elizabethæ,
Josepho, Francisco, Christophoro, Benjaminì Gemellis;
Singulis aut infantia, aut in pia Christi Invocatione

Animam

Animam Deo reddentibus, et nunc cum utroque Parente
in cœlo beatis,
Reliqui Liberi Superstites
Edwardus, Johannes, Thomas, Maria, Richardus
Heu fientes fecerunt.

On the South Wall, near one of the South Doors, is a fair, beautiful, white Marble Monument, with this Inscription on it.

Pone hunc (a) Parietem,
ad pedes hujusce ostii,
sepeliri placuit
Eximix humilitatis Episcopo.
ne memoria tanti Patris oblivioni detur,
Epitaphium,
Quod pro modestia sua tumulo inscribi jussit
Et quod ambulantium pedibus pene attritum est,
hic instaurari curavit
GULIELMUS THOMAS, de Hackney Generosus,
Filius ejus natu minimus,
(b) Deposito GULIELMI THOMAS S.T.P.
olim Decani Wigorniensis indigni,
Postea Episcopi Menevensis indignioris,
Tandem Episcopi Wigorniensis indignissimi,
meritis tandem Christi, ad vitam æternam
Candidati.
Sanctissimus et Doctissimus Præsul,

(a) *In the Cloysters.*

(b) *This Inscription mentioned to be worn out in the Cloysters, is here repeated, and ends at the word Candidati.*

Pietatis erga Deum,
Fidelitatis erga Regem,
Charitatis erga Proximos,
Illustre Exemplum.

Expiravit An. Redemptionis MDCLXXXVIII.

Ætatis LXXVI.

Near the former, on the same Wall, is a black Marble Tablet, enchased in white, bearing this Inscription.

Here lies his frailty,
His fair Soule aboue,
who sorted all his actions
to that end

This Cities glory, every good mans love,
in life, in death, The poores perpetuall frend,
as hospitable as they speak of *Jove*,
and so his zeale, but how dare we commend,
Beyond all pens his praise will
best appeare
only to write, 'tis *Inglethrop*
lies here.

On a neat white Marble Monument, fixed to the same Wall, are these Arms, viz. on Field Argent, a Fesse between six Martlets Sable, in a Lozenge, and this Inscription.

Siste Hospes,
Moræ pretium est scire,
Cujus hic conduntur cineres

Virginis

62 *A Continuation of the SURVEY of the*
Virginis pudicæ, OCTAVIÆ WALSH,

Antiqua profapia natæ,
summis naturæ dotibus ornata,
Gratia divina cœlitus renata,
Modestia vere virginali,
Constantia plusquam virili,
Consuetudine prope divina,
Terrestrium nobili Contemptu,
Cœlestium ardente Desiderio,
Flagrante erga Deum,
Deoque charas animas zelo,
Inter paucas spectabilis.

Quæ,
ad mentem acrem vigentem,
Deoque dicatam excolendam,
unice intenta,
adeo corpus venustum,
(Oneribus heu tantis impar,)
Jejuniis, vigiliis, studiis,
Debilitavit, fatigavit, et fregit
ut hoc variolis aggredientibus facile cedente,
Illa voti compos facta est,

Deum,
Quem fide jugiter suspexisset,
Coram in æternum intuendi
decimo die Octobris

Anno { Dom. MDCCVI.
Ætat. XXIX.

On a small Marble Tablet, fixed to the same Wall, is the following Inscription.

Near to this
Place lieth interred
the body of CATHERINE, the daughter
of Sr. Brian Palmes, of Linley, in the County of
York, Kt.

she was sincere and frequent in her
devotions, an unwearied promoter
of Piety, exactly just in her dealings
to all, charitable to the poor, and
compassionate to the distressed; she
was zealous in her love to her freinds, and
obliging in her generosity to her Relations:

In acknowledgment of which,
they have erected this
Monument to her Memory.

She deceased the
21. of March 1703.

Aged 58.

*On a Monument fixed to the same Wall,
(much like to that erected for the famous Cow-
ley, in Westminster Abbey,) is the following
Inscription, in the oval Part of it.*

Here lyeth
the body of
JOHN BROMLEY Esq;

Son

Son of SR. THO. BROMLEY of
Holt Castle in Worstershire Kt.

He died Octo. the 27. aged 63.

in the year of our Lord 1674.

He married Elizabeth, daughter
of Sr HENRIE LONGEVILLE, of

Wolverton in the Countie

of Buckingham

Bart.

*On a black Marble Tablet, fixed to the same
Wall, and railed in, is this Inscription.*

Near this Place, under
a black marble Stone, lies interred
the body of Sr. THOMAS LYTTELLTON
of FRANCKLEY in the County of
WORCESTER KT. and BART. who died
in the year of our Lord 1650.

aged fifty seaven yeares.

And under the same Stone, also
the body of dame CATHERINE
LYTTELLTON his wife, daughter
and SOLE HEIRE of Sr. THOMAS

CROMPTON, in the County of

YORK Kt. who died in the
year of our Lord 1666.

aged sixty seaven yeares.

On a Grave Stone, underneath the Monument of Sir Thomas Littleton, mentioned pag. 41. is this Inscription, in Capital Letters.

No Man flight
His mortalitie

A^o. 1649.

These Words were appointed,
to be hereon inscribed, by Sr.
Thomas Lyttelton of Frank-
-ly in the County of Worcester
Knight and Baronett, who
died the 22. of February 1649. (a)
and was buried under this Stone
together with Dame Katharine
his Wife, who dyed the 24. of
June 1666. full of yeares
and good workes.

Near the last, under an Arch in the Wall, is a large Tomb, railed in with Iron Ballisters; and on a Tablet, on the Front, these Verses in Capital Letters.

Dignus eras Præsul Pyllos canescere in annos,
FREAKER Pater si te digna fuisset humus,

(a) N. E. The Dates of the Year of his Death are different, but cut so on the Stones.

66 *A Continuation of the SURVEY of the*

In tua busta dāmus lacrymas, Ecclesia vultum
Imbre rigat, luctu Templā Forumque sonant
Incassum par est igitur lenire dolorem,
Mortuus æthereā vivit in arce Deo
Fœlix O fœlix nivèè, et sinceriter actæ,
Præmia qui vitæ non peritura tenes.

*On a Tablet on the left Hand of the Arch,
is this Inscription.*

ΜΟΙΡΑ ΒΡΟΤΟΣ ΘΝΗΣΚΕΙΝ
ΒΙΟΣ ΑΣΤΑΤΟΣ ΑΝΘΟΣ ΟΝΕΙΡΟΣ
ΦΕΤΧΘΟΝΙΟΙΣ ΟΛΟΗΚΗ ΜΕΡΟΠΕΣΣΙΝ
ΟΛΑΚΟΝΙΣ ΤΗΝ ΩΚΑ ΕΦ ΑΙΗΣ
ΗΛΑΣ ΑΗΤΗΡ
ΟΙΣ ΒΙΟΣ ΑΣΠΙΛΟΣ ΔΙ
ΑΡΚΙΟΣ ΕΣΤΙ ΒΙΟΣ.

*Opposite to the former, on a like Tablet, is
this Inscription.*

Perdimus Patriam,
lacrymarum effundite rivos,
Perdimus celebrem religione virum,
Perdimus, meliorque fui pars
cærule scandit
Sidera, nec mores fama
nigrare valet.

On the Verge of the Tomb, is this Inscription.

Here liethe the body of Edmund Freake,
Doctor in Divinitie, sumtime Byshoppe of . . .

On

On a Verge near the Bottom.

First Bishoppe of Rochester, next of Norwych,
last of Worcester, and dyed at the age of 74.

*In an Oval, at the West End, is this In-
scription.*

A. D.
1591.
August.
22.

Under two Coats of Arms, are these Words.
Virtus, Honor, Pietas Merces.

*On a Tablet fixed on the same Wall, beyond
one of the South Doors, is this Epitaph.*

Threnodia GULIELMI BARKESDALE,
In obitum suæ FRANCISCÆ.
Heu vixit *Francisca*, mihi charissima conjux,
Heu violæ languent, lilia et alba cadunt
Siccine mortales nullo discrimine Parcæ
Abstrahis? eximium nîl finis esse diu.
Scilicet humanis tua erant majora: tua illa
Sancta fides, virtus, obsequium, Pietas.

On a Grave Stone, near Sir Thomas Lyttelton's Monument, is this Inscription.

Deposita Johannis 1645
Wightwick, Servientis
ad Legem, et Brigettæ
Uxoris, 1659
et Mariæ, filiæ
prædicti Johannis, et uxoris 1668
percharissimæ Thomæ
Street, Armigeri.
Resurgent.

On the South-East Side of the same Pillar, whereon Mr. Luddington's Monument (mentioned before, pag. 41.) is fixed, is the following Inscription on another of black Marble, enchased in White.

Near to this Pillar
lyeth the body of *Frances*,
Daughter of JOHN BROMLEY
Esq. Wife of JOHN GRIFFITH (a)
A M. Minor Can. of this Church.
She died Aug. 21. 1682.

(a) He was also Rector of the Church of St. Nicholas in Worcester, and was ejected from both his Preferments for Non-compliance with the Revolution, in Opposition to prior Engagements, and is since dead.

A pious and prudent wife, and of
Exemplary Vertue.

In a Chapel, dedicated to the most Blessed Virgin, MART, at the Backside of the Altar, and the West End of the said Chapel, is a fair beautiful Marble Monument, whereon is the following Inscription.

H. S. J.

GUALTERUS BLANDFORD S. S. T. P.

Pridem Collegii Wadhamensis Guardianus,

Postea Oxonienfis,

demum Wigornienfis Episcopus,

Et

Sacelli Regii Decanus.

Vir

Ad primorum Ecclesiæ Temporum exempla factus,

Et futurorum omnium natus,

summis honorum fastigiis ita admotus,

Ut

Perpetuo supra invidiam,

citra meritum consisteret :

Non sæculi artibus assentatione, et ambitu

sed Pietate, Modestia, animi demissione,

et dignitatum fuga clarus.

Ab Academiæ gubernaculo ad Ecclesiæ clavum

(Quæque anceps magis procuratio)

ad Conscientiæ Principis regimen evocatus,

Muneribus omnibus par,

Quasi unico impenderetur.

Nimirum
Eruditione recondita Academiam,
Sanctissima prudentia Diocesim,
Illibata pietate Aulam illustrabat.

Donec
Perpetuis laboribus, & morbo diutino
(Quem invicta animi constantiâ toleraverat)

Confectus :
Facultatibus suis,
Deo, Ecclesiae, Pauperibus,
Distributis :
summo bonorum omnium luctu,
animam Cœlo reddidit
Jul. XVI. A.D. MDCLXXV.
Aetatis LIX.

*On a fair Marble Monument, on the same
Wall with the former, is this Inscription.*

M. S.
Epitaphium hoc
Vivus vidensque scripsi,
Ponant quorum intererit.
Ego
JA. FLEETWOOD S. T. P. Cathedræ
Wigorn. Episcopus nonagesimus,
miserrimus Peccatorum.
Hic jaceo qui dignissi-
mus in æternum ja-
cerem, sed misericor-
dia Domini gratiam

consecutus

consecutus sum,
Quo mihi nobilitas
fucata? Hoc
glorior unum.
Quod Christus de carne mea est.
Proinde,

Nemo me lacrimis decoret, me vindice Christo
Incolumem renovet Patefacti fossa Sepulchri.
Mox cœli tentabo vias, Christumque superne
Vivus carne mea viventem in carne videbo

Vixi, dixi.

JOANNES FLEETWOOD Archidiaconus

Wigorniensis, filius prædicti

Præfulis natu minimus,

Epigraphen hanc poni curavit.

In memoriam Reverendi Admo-

dum Patris, qui vitam cum

Morte mutavit

Julij 17.

Ætatis suæ octogesimo primo,

Anno Consecrationis suæ 8^{vo}.

Salutis humanæ reparatæ

Anno 1683.

Near the former, on the same Wall, on an elegant Marble Monument, is the following Inscription, composed by Richard Bentley, D. D. Master of Trinity-College in Cambridge, and Regius Professor of Divinity in the same University.

H. S. E.

EDVARDUS STILLINGFLEET, S. T. P.

Ex Decano Ecclesiæ Paulinæ, Episcopus
Vigornienfis.

Jam tibi, quicunque hæc legis
Nisi et Europæ et Literati orbis Hospes es,
Ipse per se notus :

dum rebus mortalibus interfuit,
Et sanctitate morum, et oris staturæque
dignitate,

Et consummatæ eruditionis laude
Undique venerandus.

Cui in Humanioribus Literis Critici, in
Divinis Theologi,

In recondita Historia Antiquarii, in
Scientiis Philosophi,

In Legum peritia Juris Consulti, in Civili
Prudentia Politici,

In Eloquentia universi,

Fasces ultro Submiserunt :

Major unus in his omnibus, quam alii
in singulis.

ut Bibliothecam suam, cui parem Orbis
vix habuit,

Intra pectus omnis doctrinæ capax,

Gestasse integram visus sit ;

Quæ tamen nullos libros noverat meliores

Quam quos ipse multos scripsit ediditque,

Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ Defensor semper
Invictus.

Natus est CRANBORNIAE in Agro

DORSETTENSI

XVII. APRILIS MDCXXXV. Patre
SAMU-

SAMUELE Generoso,
In Matrimonio habuit ANDREAM GULIELMI
DOBBYNS Gen. filiam,
Atque ea defuncta,
ELIZABETHAM NICOLAI PEDLEY Equitis.
Fœminas, quod unum dixisse satis est,
Tanto Marito dignissimas.
Obiit Westmonasterii XXVII. Martii
MDCLXXXIX.

Vixit annos LXIII, menses undecim
Tres Liberos reliquit sibi superstites,
Ex Priore Conjugio EDVARDUM, ex
Secundo JACOBUM, et ANNAM:
Quorum JACOBUS, Collegii hujus
Cathedralis Canonicus
Patri Optimo, Bene merenti
Monumentum hoc poni curavit.

Over it are the Arms of the See, viz. Argent 10 Torteauxes (4. 3. 2. 1.) impaling on a Fesse between three Fleurs de Lis, as many Leopards Heads.

On the same Wall is a Marble Monument, bearing a Busto in Episcopal Robes, and a Book in its Hand, whereon is inscribed Εἰκὼν Βασιλίκη, (a) and this Inscription on a Tablet underneath.

Juxta hoc Marmor positæ sunt
Reliquiæ JOHANNIS GAUDENTII. S.S. T.D.

(a) See some Account of this Affair where the Bishops are mentioned, and it is set in a proper Light,

Effexia oriundi, qui Anno illo mirabili
 Restitutionis Regis CAROLI. II. ad
 sedem Exoniensem subvectus, inde
 favore ejusdem Regis, ad Cathedram
 hanc Wigorniensem statim vacantem
 translatus est, sed honorem quem
 optime meruit, non ita diu
 sustinuit, meliori enim Sorte dignus,
 iussus est a supremo Rege ad
 Beatorum sedes demigrare, ubi
 expectat novam Translationem, harum
 Scil. Reliquiarum in novissima
 omnium Restitutione

Hoc Monumentum non memoriæ,
 (quam scripta haud sinent perire)
 sed amoris ergo, posuit, conjux mæstissima,
 Epitaphium par meritis scripsisse
 suum voluit solummodo Ingenium.
 Adscriptus est Immortalibus 20 die
 Mensis Sept. A. D. 1662. Æt. 57.

*On a Grave Stone almost under the former
 Monument, is this Inscription.*

H. S. J.

ELIZABETHA GAUDEN juxta mariti
 Deposita, Resurrectionis Candidata
 Gulielmi Russel de Chipnam in
 Comitatu Cantabrigiensi Baronetti Filia,
 Johannis Gauden Episcopi Wigornienfis
 omnium calculo desideratissimi olim

Uxor.

Uxor. Formæ venustæ, Fortunæ amplæ,
affectus, nec non obsequii amplioris ;
virtutis undequaque amplissimæ, non
gemmis, sed moribus honestata ;
Decorata Matrona, Antistitis præstan-
tissimi derelicta vidua præstantissima,
mærore tabescens fato defuncta Mar. 21.
Ætatis anno 56. A. D. MDLXXI.

On a Marble Grave Stone, is this Inscription.
H. S. J.

Rev. in Christo Pater ac Dom.

ROBERTUS SKINNER,

Coll. S. Trinitatis Oxon Socius, Carolo

Primo, Britanniarum Monarchæ a

Sacris, Doctoratus in S. S. Theologia

Almæ matris Diocæsæw Oxon.

ad Episcopatum Bristoliensem evocatus,

(tantus Ecclesiæ Filius meruit cito fieri

Parens) mox ad sedem Oxoniensem

translatus. Tunc Londin. a Perduellibus

diu incarceratus, tam sine culpa, quam

examine exivit : a Carolo II. ad sedem

Vigorniensem promotus, postquam Presbyteris

fanciendis assuetam dextram sufficiendis

Præsulibus mutuam dedisset (eorumque

quinque a suo Collegio Συλχεvors) omnibus

ante Sacrilegam Usurpationem Episcopus

superstes Junii 14. A. D. 1670. Octogenarius

ad summam Animarum Episcopum

ascendit, prius gratia, nunc gloria consecratus.

On

On another Grave Stone, near the last mentioned, is this Inscription.

Απομαρδονία
Henrici Townshend
Armig. Αποκαλυψιν
απεινδεχεται α. 24.
Aprilis Anno
Dom. 1663.

On another Grave Stone, near the former, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the body of Dorothea the
Relict of Hen. Townshend Esq;
aged 75. ob. the 13th Jan. Anno. 1685.

On another Grave Stone, is the following Inscription.

Subtus jacet
CAROLUS MOORE, hujus Dioceſeos.
Per ſpatium ſeptem annorum Registrarius,
MARIAM JOHANNIS CLUTTON
Arm. Filiam in Matrimonium duxit, ſed
febre correptus rapida, mæſtiſſimam
Viduam duasque, amantiffimo orbatas Parente,
Filiis ſuperſtites reliquit, importunus ſane
dies qui cum tam charis arripuit pignoribus,
Niſi idem Deo reddidiſſet.

Obiit

Obiit 14. Augusti

Anno { Saluti 1700.
Ætatis 32.

On another Grave Stone, is this Inscription following.

Hic jacet, quod mortale fuit
Guil. Geers Gen. Herefordiensis
Qui obiit Februar. 1.

Anno { Saluti 1665.
Ætatis 44.

On another adjacent, is this Inscription.

Depositum
Josephi Warde Generosi,
è nobis sublati 26. Februarii 1682.
A^o. Ætatis suæ 64.

On another Grave Stone, is this Inscription in Capital Letters.

Alicia, or
Ales the Wife of Thomas Tomkins,
one of the Gentlemen of his Majesties
Chapell Royall, a Woman full
of faith and good works. She
dyled the 29th. of January 1641.

On another Grave Stone, is this Inscription.

M. S.

JOHANNIS PRICE L. L. B.

Qui,

postquam diu hinc Episcopatui pariter
ac Capitulo multifariam inserviando,
Ad utriusque commodum (nec ullius injuriam)
plurimum desudasset, tandem ab
EDVARDO STILLINGFLEET Antistite,
Illo hujus Ecclesiæ nunquam fatis celebrando,
in Vicarium suum Generalem, et Officialem
Principalem merito est evectus, cui muneri
(si quis alius) par per novem annos summa
cum laude præfuit.

Vir ad res gerendas natura formatus,
Studio et Industria perfectus,
Judex peritus, et incorruptus,
Æqui bonique cultor integerrimus,
Cœlestem anhelans gloriam,
Deo efflavit animam

Die mensis Junii 11^o. Anno Domini 1705^o.
Ætatis suæ 63^o.

On a Grave Stone Northward, is this following Inscription.

H. S. J.

ÆGIDIUS TRIMNELL Generosus,
Vir pius, probus, Jurisque peritus,

una

una cum
FRANCISCA Coniuge priore,
Matrona lectissima.

Decessit hæc Maii 9. 1690.

Ille vero Maii 17. 1693.

Ætatis suæ 57.

*On a Grave Stone, in the North Ile, is this
Inscription.*

Here lyeth the body of Mrs.
SUSANNA VERNON, youngest daughter
of Mr. JOHN VERNON late Rector
of HANBURY, in this County,
who lived and dyed
greatly beloved

For her sweet and endearing Disposition,
For her pleasant and profitable Conversation,
For her exemplary Charity and Piety,
June 6. 1700.

She changed this life for a better.

Aged 59.

*On the North side of the Chapel, at the East
end of the Choir, is a fair Alabaster Monument,
erected in 1627, long before Bishop Thornbo-
rough's Death, for whom it was designed, and
who died July 9. 1641. On the Tomb lies his
Statue, in his Episcopal Robes, curiously
carved, with a Canopy over his Head; on the
Side of which is this Inscription.*

Denarius Philosophorum, dum spiro, spero,
On

On the North side, is this Inscription.

In uno, 2°, 3°, 4°, 10. non spirans spero.

Over his Head, is this Inscription.

Qui dormis attolle
Caput, quia in infirmi-
tate virtus, in morte
vita, in tenebris lux.

Over the Bishop's Feet, is this Inscription.

Mors nubecula trans-
-iens, laborum finis
vitæ Janua, scala cœli,
mihi lucrum,

*On a Wooden Tablet over this, fixed to a
North Pillar, is this painted.*

Mors vitam eripit, non interimit, quia
licet mortui esse desinant, non tamen
pereunt, sed in Domino vivunt :
Æstas abiit, sed alter illam adducet
annus, solem Nox obruit, sed ipsam
statim dies abiget, et in die novissima
resurgent mortui. Monumentum
monet mentem non fugæ, sed translationis,
non enim e vita fugere, sed exire dicimur,

et

et ubi sepelitur peccatum cum peccante
resurgat peccans sine peccato. Venientem
nemo hilaris mortem recipit, nisi qui se
ad illam diu composuerit, sed de tumulto
sollicitus, quod expectat semel certo,
exoptat sæpe serio, ut qui in freto
laborum diu navigavit, in portu securitatis
et salutis tandem requiescat. Hanc ipsam,
quam agimus, vitam cum morte dividimus
quotidie, quia cura crescimus, ipsa
decrescit vita; et licet unus sit vitæ
introitus, multi tamen sunt exitus; nec
enim nobis hac in vita peregrinantibus
habitandi domum, sed commorandi
Diversorium dedit Deus.

*On a beautiful Marble Tablet, fixed on the
East Wall, is this Inscription.*

Piæ Memorix Sacrum
Honoratissimæ Dominæ,
MARTHÆ,
Comitissæ Dotariæ de Middleton,
Cujus
Ingenium subactum,
Judicium limatum,
Consuetudinem jucundissimam,
Humilitatem non simulatam,
Veracitatem sine furo,
Pietatem omnibus numeris absolutam,
In condonando facilitatem,

In reddendo Justitiam,
 In largiendo munificentiam,
 Nulli quotquot noverint,
 Non suspexerunt, non coluerunt.
 Quid plura Lector.

Velis in omni vitæ munere,
 In omni genere officii parem?
 Si quæris in terris, frustra es;
 Quæras ut voli compos fias, in coelis
 Obiit eheu ! desideratissima Domina

IX. Cal. Febr. An. { Salutis Humanæ MDCCCV.
 { Ætat. suæ præt. propt. LXXI.

*Near King John's Tomb, is another fair one,
 supported by four Pillars of the Corinthian Or-
 der, with a Statue, under the first Arch of
 the South Ile, on which is this Inscription.*

Viator ad tumulum de
 Reverendissimo Viro Domino
 RICHARDO EEDES olim hujus
 Ecclesiæ Decano.

Eede, quis hic? Eedes, cur hic?
 quia præfuit Ædi?

Hoc domino qualis visa beata
 Domus !

Ede, gradum, Doctor. Qualis? Sacer,
 Oxoniensis

Tamne pius vita quam fuit ore?
 fuit.

Cur lapis et loqueris? sub me jacet
 Orphea

Orphea vincens;
Iste facit, plusquam, faxa
movere, loqui,
Cur lapis et lacrymans? Jacturam
desleo tantam
Eja viatorem me quoque flere facis.

*In a Chapel, on the North Side of the Choir,
on a Marble Tablet, is this Inscription.*

NICOLAUS EPISCOPUS WIGORN :
Here born, here Bishop, buried here,
A BULLYNGHAM by name and stock,
A Man twice married in God's fear,
Chief Pastor late of **LYNCOLNE** flock,
Whom **OXFORD** trained up in Youth,
Whom **CAMBRIDGE** Doctor did create,
A Painful Preacher of the Truth,
Who changed this life for happy fate,
18 Apr. 1576.

In St. Mary's Chapel, on a fair Marble Monument, is this Inscription.

Hic dormit **HEN. PARRY S. T. Dr.**
Multiplici eruditione, trium linguarum
cognitione, assidua verbi divini prædicatione,
provida Ecclesiæ gubernatione, mentis pietate,
morumque integritate spectatissimus. Vivus
Elizabethæ Reginae à Sacris pie inserviit,
eidem Reginae animam efflanti precibus
G 2 supremis

supremis adfuit : à Jacobo Rege Decanus
Cestriensis, mox Episcopus Gloucestriæ, dein
Wigorniaë renuntiatur. Mortuus à Rege
Regum immarcessibilem gloriæ coronam
expectat.

Doctor, Decanus binas mox scando cathedras
Me manet in coelis tertia ; terra vale

Obiit 12 Dec. 1616.

*At the South End of the Cross Ile, above the
Choir, is a Chapel, commonly called the Dean's
Chapel, where, on a Marble Monument, is this
following Inscription.*

Here lieth buried **THOMAS WILSON**,
Doctor of Divinity, late Dean of this
Cathedral, who married Dorothy
the daughter of Robert Banister Esq;
by whom he had 5 sons, and four
daughters. He departed this life the
10th of July 1586. in the 28th year of
Q. Elizabeth her gracious reign, when
he had been Dean of this Church
full 15 years.

*On a Marble Tablet, fixed to the East Wall,
is this Inscription.*

M. S.

FRANCISCÆ, Uxoris percharissimæ Richardi
Mostyne, de Dolecorflwyne, in Comitatu
Montgom.

Montgom. Armigeri, filiæ natu maximæ
 Tho. Brënd, de Morsley Hall, in Comitatu
 Surriæ Armigeri, Primogeniti Matthæi
 Brënd Equitis aurati, quæ ad hanc urbem,
 una cum conjuge suo, ab Urbe
 venit Principe affines suos in Wallia
 cupida videndi, sed heu gravi subito
 correpta morbo, ad cœlestem illico
 requiem sitiens, æternam migravit
 Patriam

Septemb. 23. Anno { Ætatis 20.
 { Salutis 1678.

*On another Marble Tablet, is the following
 Inscription.*

M. S.
 CATHARINÆ TALBOT
 Fœminæ non è multis,
 Quæ
 Nullius corporis animive dotibus ornatus,
 (modeste præteritis,
 non allibatis, aut contemptis
 studiis liberalioribus)
 Deo pie colendo,
 Rei familiari provide curandæ,
 Conjugi consortio Amabili beando,
 Liberis honeste instituendis ;
 Egenis, pro facultate, sublevandis
 necessariis, comiter excipiendis,
 Omnibus candore et humanitate devinciendis
 G 3 Vacavit

Vacavit tota,
 Vixit in sæculi { Præsentis ornamentum,
 { Futuri exemplum,
 Summo amicorum desiderio
 Obiit XI. Cal. Sept. Ann. { Æræ Chrif. MDCCII.
 { Ætat. fuæ XXXVII.

*On a Grave Stone underneath, is this In-
 scription.*

H. S. E.
 CATHERINA TALBOT,
 Willielmi Episcopi Oxoniensis
 Fidiffima ac Delectiffima Conjux.

*On a Grave Stone, near the last mentioned,
 is the following Infcription.*

S. J.
 ELIZABETHA,
 Admodum Reverendi in Chrifto Patris
 GULIELMI THOMAS, S. T. P.
 Pridem hujus Ecclefie Decani,
 Simul Menevenfis } Epifcopi.
 Demum Wigornienfis }
 Digniffimi, Pientiffimi
 Filia
 JONATHANIS ANDREWS Generofi,
 Mæstiffimi, Amantiffimi
 Conjux,
 Candida, Cæfta, Chara

Obiit

Obiit Octob. 5.

Anno { Ætatis 33.
Salutis 1682.

juxta dormit Maria
Filiola.

*On another Grave Stone, near the former, is
this Inscription.*

S. J.

BLANCA,

Rev. Gulielmi Thomas, S. T. P.

Decani Wigorniensis,

Conjux,

Provida, Proba, Pia,

Obiit Aug. 3.

Anno { Ætatis 65.
Salutis 1677.

*On the Organ Gallery, between the Choir
and the Nave of the Church, are several Coats
of Arms, with this Inscription.*

These Honourable and Worshipful Gentle-
men, whose Arms are here placed, were Con-
tributors towards the Gallery, *Anno Dom.*
1614.

*In the 5th Volume of Leland's Collectanea,
pag. 302. published by that indefatigable
Searcher into our English Antiquities, THOMAS*

HEARNE, M. A. of Edmund-Hall, Oxford,
is this Inscription, said to have been in this
Church.

Versus Subscripti in circuitu lapidis five
Tumbe Magistri
Thome Ledbury, Prioris quondam hujus loci
viz. Wigorn.

Quis jacet hic? Thomas. Quod co-
gnomen fuit ejus?

Ledbury. Qualis honor? Doctor fidei
que Magister,

Ac Prior Ecclesie. Qui mores? Sobri-
us in se,

Providus et solidus, humilis, stabilit-
que, benignus.

Et quod virtutes jam dictas preterit
omnes

Spe rectusque fide, fuit inflammatus
ab igne

Illius ardoris quem misit spiritus al-
mus,

In terramque suam voluit diffundere
flammam.

Annis quot rexit? Septenis. Quot
sibi vixit?

Æ sex, et semel A. Quos perstitit in Mo-
nachatu?

Æ quinis

Æ quinis tantum. Mansit in Jubileum

At requies detur. Tunc vult lex sicque precetur.

Versus subsequentes ad pedes ymaginis.

M. semel, Æ. querno, C. quater fuit
J. quoque terno 1443.

Ter dena mensis bis dempta luce Decembris

Decessit Prior hic, doctor fidei jacet istic.
At jacet hic jaceat, ut rexit sic requiescat.

Sicque sibi pause, pax pacifico sine fine
Fiat, ut hoc Amen sit semper in ore precamen.

On the South Side of the Church are the Cloysters; which are in Length 124 Feet, and in Breadth 16 Feet.

In the South Windows of the Cloysters were several Coats of Arms, and the following Inscriptions, now destroy'd.

In the first Light.

Mulstano tristi frustra librum rapuisti,
Lusibus ad mota puero parit hec nova
vota

Hic inter vepres fugit
Mundicie testem Monachalem suscipe
Vestem,

. . . gatur

... gatur multi duce turpia fatur
 Attritis costis me cum pede perfodit
 hostis

Culmine de basso ruo Surg pen-
 tibus Sto.

Hic est collatus Uulstano Pontificatus
 Hic consecratur Presul Pastorque cre-
 atur.

In the second Light.

Rex baculum sancti reddi iubet ore mi-
 nanti

Est mihi pro nulla toga Presulis apta
 cuculla

Ecce recens signum rapitur de marmore
 lignum

Ecce virens plante patris crescit prece
 sanctam

De oculis plenis hic quod fundatur
 egenis

In the third Light.

Annulus a digito mihi non rapietur
 abito

Mox ait orate quid dormitis vigilate

Antistes Sanctus Hertforde vir bene-
 randus

Audit hec dici sepelito funus amici,

A grege

A grege plozatur Pastor Wulstanus ...

Ma

**Cum Domini dono tibi me committo
Patrono.**

In the fourth Light.

**Verba loquor recta datur hic mihi lin-
gua resecta**

**Tota stupet fidei quod curatur Paradisi
Quod datur in pane viri totum fit
inane**

**Lepza fugit tota squamosa pelle remota
Mens datur amenti discretio recta fu-
renti.**

In the fifth Light.

**..... Quod morsus dat tibi diros
Ecce biam tutus a vinc'lis pergo so-
lutus**

**Cuncta potest qui te reddet Paralytice
rite**

**Serr natus fit vir vid o-
culatus**

**Sancte Pater petimus fer opem Wul-
stane perimus.**

In

In the fixth Light.

Hic erit a tumba quo surgit merfus in unda

Tumba viri celebris fignis biget inclita crebris

Hic claudis, mutis, cecis erit unda falutis

**. tes ales hanc
Celitus emiffum amiffum.**

In the Southern Cloyfter, on a Black Marble Grave Stone, is this Infcription.

Hic jacet depositum

THOMÆ STREET, Militis,

Qui multos per annos vicinæ Civitatis

Clericus communis factus,

Iuftaque Civium benignitate in Parliamentum electus,

**Tum Principi, tum populo placuit
in omnibus.**

Tandem ad gradum Servientis ad Legem,

Sereniffimi Regis Car. 2. gratia,

Haud indigne elatus,

Judex Cambro-Britannicus devenit

Postea unus Baronum Scaccarii constitutus,

Et abinde in Communem Bancum remotus

Magna fama, majorique integritate

In utrifque Curiis omnia Judicis Æquiffimi

Com-

Complevit officia,

Et cum Potestas, omni jure absoluta,
(Res liberis Angligenis hactenus ignota)
Sub Rege parum Politico, sed nimis Infelici,
Totum nuper convulsit Regnum,
Solutus ille, ille solus, è cunctis Judicibus,
Tam horrendo ausus est obsistere monstro.

Quid plura dicam,
Eximium fuit omnium virtutum Exemplar,
Fortis Tyrannicæ servitutis Antagonista,
Et Religionis, Legumque Patriæ,
Intrepidus Conservator.
Obiit 89. die Martii Anno Ætat. suæ 70.
et Salutis 1695.

*On a Grave Stone, in the North Cloyster, is
this Inscription.*

Deposita

Mri. Tho. Bird Mercatoris,
Utriusque communis Concilii
Civit. Wigorn. Obiit 15^o.
Oct. 1687.

Annæ et Brigettæ
prædict

Obierunt in Domino } Sept. 14. 1681.
Feb. 12. 1686.

Depositum Mri. Jo. Saver, hujus
Ecclesiæ Sacristæ,
Resurgent.

On

On another Grave Stone, near the former, is this Inscription.

H. S. J.

JOANNES SAVER Presbyter,

Ex eorum numero,

Qui in Sacello Regali

Hymnis assiduus Deum celebrant,

In hac etiam Ecclesia

per Annos LVI.

Sacrario cum laude præfuit.

Suavissimus tandem Senex,

Citra vitæ studium longævus,

Morbo nec diutino, nec gravi

Evocatus,

Animam pie Placideque

Deo reddidit

Jan. 23. A. D. 1693.

Ætat. 84.

In memoriam Parentis optimi

Hoc posuit

Anna Bird, Thomæ Vidua,

Nec non Liberatorum

Joannis et Elizabethæ Bird,

Quorum reliquæ

Hic juxta conduntur.

Decessit Joannes Nov. 23. A. D. 1693. Ætat. 20.

Elizabetha vero Jun. 12. A. D. 1694. Ætat. 16.

In the North Cloyster, on the Wall, is fixed a small Marble Tablet railed in, and enclosed within two Black Pilasters, and this Inscription on the Tablet.

Secessus Selectus

MARIÆ TOWNSHEND,

Humilitate ipsa excessæ a sepulturæ typho inania
pulveris vilis domicilio, Illustri post obitum non minus
quam a sæculi pompa bracteata in vivis alienæ,
anima pura, cœlesti, supra sydera evecta,
cadaver non rarius in terræ gemmæ pretiosæ
tegumentum, cito vermium putridum sodalitium
futurum, claustro receptaculi diverticulo (immo
calculo vulgari) opprobrio, depositum designavit
Matrona natalibus, necnon nuptiis æque egregie
generosa, THOMÆ VERNON Armigeri, Filia,
HENRICI TOWNSHEND ejusdem dignitatis Conjux,
Corporis venusti forma speciosa imprimis insignis,
animi pulcritudine præstantiore, præ aliis insignior,
quasi inter stellas Luna minores, nullo vultus tuco
decorata, nullo pectoris dolo de honestata, non monilibus,
sed moribus, non vestibus, sed virtutibus ornata, splendida
Dei cultrix, pia, assidua, cui in pretio eximia cubiculi
religio, templi in honore summo marito dilectissimo Aîo
quamvis haud impar (Aîa) placide obsequiosa, non frontis
supercilio, non linguæ jurgio fermentata,
dum cujusslibet gradus aliis benignitatem
Magnetem seipsam exhibuit tæbe febricitantem
(Septennii spatîo plus minus) laboravit
ægritudinis mora, simul et disciplina mortificata,
prius quam mortua, nativæ rubigine gratiæ,
deterisa cordis contriti pœnitentiâ, omnibus
numeris absoluta, meritis Christi innixa, fide
non dubia, non tremula.

Fato defuncta est 15 die Octobris Anno { Domini 1684.
Ætatis suæ 31.

Bishops



Bishops of Worcester.

T*atfrithus*, was named by King *Ethelred*, Founder of this Church; but sudden Death put a stop to his Consecration.

Boselus, was consecrated by *Theodore* Archbishop of *Canterbury*, in 679.

Ostforus, was first made Coadjutor to his Predecessor, who through old Age and Infirmities was incapable of discharging his Office, and afterwards his Successor, in 692.

Egwyn, sprung from a noble Family, consecrated in 693. afterwards ejected, appealed to the Pope, and was restored, and at his Death, on *Decemb. 30. 714.* was buried in the famous Abby of *Evesham* in *Worcestershire*.

Wilfred, consecrated 717. and died in 743.

Milred, consecrated in 744. and died in 775.

Weremund, consecrated in 775. and died in 778.

Tilhere, consecrated in 779. and died in 781.

Eathorede, consecrated in 782. and died in 798.

Dene-

Denebert, consecrated in 799, and died in 822.

Eadbert, aliàs *Hubert*, consecrated 822, and died in 848.

Alwin, aliàs *Alhune*, consecrated in 848, and died in 872.

Wirefred, aliàs *Werebert*, consecrated June 7. 872. and died in 911.

Wilfreth, is mentioned as Bishop here in 892. perhaps upon the Translation of his Predecessor to some other See, or his own Resignation; for then Deprivations were not so common, as in more *glorious* Days since.

Ethelhune, succeeded in 915, and died in 992.

Wilferth, succeeded in 922, and died in 929.

Kinewold, succeeded in 929.

St. Dunstan, succeeded in 957, afterwards translated to the See of *London*, and Primacy of *Canterbury*.

Oswald, succeeded in 960, and held this and the See of *York* together till his Death in 992, when he was buried in this Church.

Adulf, Abbot of *Malmsbury*, succeeded in both Sees, and held them in the same Manner to his Death, *May* 6. 1002. and was buried here.

Wulstan, succeeded in 1002 to both Sees, and held both to his Death, *May* 28. 1023. and was buried in the Church of *Ely*.

H

Leoffsius,

Leoffsius, Abbot of *Thorney*, succeeded in 1023, to the See of *Worcester*; and dying at *Kemesey*, Aug. 19. 1033. was buried here.

Britteagus, Abbot of *Perfbore* in *Worcestershire*, succeeded in 1033, and died Dec. 20. 1038.

Living, first a Monk of *Winchester*, then Abbot of *Tavistock*, and Bishop of *Devonshire*, succeeded in 1038 to this See, and held both till his Death, on *March* 23. 1049.

Aldred, succeeded in 1046, and translated to *York* in 1060.

Wulstan II. consecrated *Sept.* 8. 1062. and was very desirous of holding *York*, and this See together, as some of his impious Predecessors had done; but not being able to carry his Point, he kept to this Place, where he died *Jan.* 19. 1095, and was buried here.

Sampson, was consecrated *June* 15. 1097, and died *May* 5. 1112, and was interred in this Cathedral.

Theulphus, alias *Theobaldus*, consecrated *June* 27. 1115, and dying *Octob.* 21. 1223, was buried near his Predecessor in this Church.

Simon, elected 8, consecrated 23 *May*, and installed *June* 21. 1125.

Alured.

John Pagham, was consecrated 4 *Mar.* 1151. at *Christ-Church* in *Canterbury* say some, tho' others say in the Monastery of *Osney* near the City of *Oxford*.

Roger

Roger, was consecrated at *Canterbury*, Aug. 26. 1163. and dying at *Tours* in *France*, 9 Aug. 1179. was buried there.

Baldwin, was consecrated in 1181, and translated to *Canterbury* in 1184.

William de Northall, was consecrated Sept. 21. 1186. and died 28. Mar. or 3. May 1190.

Robert Fitz Ralph, Canon of *Lincoln*, and Archdeacon of *Nottingham*, consecrated May 5. 1191. and died in the same Year.

Henry, Abbot of *Glastonbury*, consecrated 12 Decemb. 1192, and died in 1195, or 1196.

John de Constantiis, Dean of *Roan* in *France*, consecrated at *Stratford upon Avon* in *Warwickshire*, 20 Octob. 1196. and died in September, 1198.

Maugere, Dean of *York*, and Chaplain to King *Richard I.* made his Professions of Obedience to his Metropolitan 29. Octob. 1200. He published the Papal Interdict against King *John*, and the Realm of *England*, and was forced into exile himself to *Pontiniac* in *France*, where he died in 1212.

Walter Gray, promoted hither in 1213, and removed to *York* in 1216.

Sylvester, first Monk, and then Prior of *Worcester*, had the Royal Assent to his Election 8 Apr. 1216. and dyed at *Ramsay* in 1218.

William de Bleys, Archdeacon of *Buckingham*, consecrated 7 Octob. 1218. and died 14 Aug. 1236.

Walter de Cantilupe had his Election confirmed 9. Sept. 1236, and died *February* 4 or 5. 1265.

Nicholas of *Ely*, was consecrated on the Sunday before *Michaelmas*, 1268. was Chancellor of *England*, and translated to *Winchester* soon after.

Godfrey Gifford, succeeded in 1269, and died *Feb.* 18. 1301.

John de St. German, was elected, but never consecrated.

William de Geynesborough, received the Temporalities of this See, 4 *February* 1302; but what became of him, whether he went to *Rome*, as ordered by King *Edward I.* and died in the Journey, is undetermin'd.

Peter Fox, a *Savoyard*, was nominated by the Pope, and rejected by the King.

Walter Reynolds, consecrated 12 *Octob.* 1308, and afterwards translated to *Canterbury*.

Walter Maydenston, received the Temporalities of this See, 3 *Feb.* 1313. and news came from abroad of his Death to the Chapter, *Apr.* 17. 1317.

Thomas de Cobham, received the Temporalities *Nov.* 30. 1318. and died in *August* 1327.

Wolstan, was elected and confirmed by the King; but never consecrated.

Adam de Orleton, translated from *Hereford* in *November* 1327, and from hence to *Winchester* in 1333.

Simon

Simon Mountacute, aliàs *Mountague*, consecrated at *Tame* in *Oxfordshire*, *May 8. 1334* and hence translated to *Ely*.

Thomas Henniball, aliàs *Hemenhale*, consecrated in 1337.

Wulstan de Brandsford, Prior of *Worcester*, consecrated in 1338. and died at *Hertlebury-Castle*, *Aug. 6. 1349*.

John de Evesham, elected; but never confirmed, or consecrated.

John Thursby, aliàs *Thoresby*, Bishop of *St. David's*, was translated hither in 1349, and removed hence to *York* in 1352.

Reginald Brian, first Bishop of *St. David's*, and translated hither in 1352; and in 1361 nominated by the Pope to the See of *Ely*; but before his Translation, dying of the Plague at *Alnchurch*, *Decemb. 10. 1361*. he was buried in this Church, in the same Chapel with Bishop *Cobham*, as is visible from his Arms on the North Side of the Chapel.

John Barnet, appointed to this See by the Pope 10 *Jan. 1361*. and consecrated in 1362; removed to the See of *Bath* 1363, and at last to *Ely*.

William Wittlesey, Nephew of *Simon Islip* Archbishop of *Canterbury*, first of *Rocheſter*, translated hither in 1363, and at last to *Canterbury* in 1368.

William de Lynne, aliàs *Lenne*, first Bishop of *Chicheſter*, translated hither in *October 1368*,

and died, mounting his Horse, seized by an Apoplectick Fit, *November 18. 1373.*

Henry Wakefield, consecrated Bishop of this See *Octob. 28. 1375.* and dying *March 11. 1394.* was buried here.

John Green, elected by the Convent of *Worcester*, but rejected by the Pope.

Tideman de Winchecombe, a *Cistercian* Monk, was Physician to King *Rich. II.* and Bishop of *Llandaff*, translated hither *25 Jan. 1395.*

Richard Clifford, Elect Bishop of *Bath* and *Wells*, was consecrated *Octob. 9. 1401.* and translated to *London*, in *1407.*

Thomas Peverell, D. D. a *Carmelite* Monk, Bishop of *Ossory* in *Ireland*, in *1398*, and translated to *Llandaff* in *1399*, and afterwards hither in *1407*, where he dying *1 Mar. 1417*, was buried in this Cathedral.

Philip Morgan, L. L. D. Chancellor of *Normandy*, consecrated *30 Septemb. 1419*, and on *February 27. 1425.* translated to *Ely.*

Thomas Polton, consecrated Bishop of *Hereford* *1420*, translated to *Chichester* in *1422*, and hither *28 Feb. 1425*, and is said to have died at *Rome* in *1432.*

Thomas Bourchier, sprung from an ancient and noble Family, consecrated *May 14. 1435.* about a Year after elected by the Convent of *Ely* to that See, but was afraid to give his Consent to that Election, as against the Mind of King *Hen. VI.* but in *1443*, upon a new
Vacancy,

Vacancy, and with the Royal Assent, he was removed hither, and in 1454 translated to *Canterbury*.

John Carpenter, D. D. Chancellor of the University of *Oxford* in 1437, and Provost of *Oriel-College* there, by a Papal Bull dated 20 *Decemb.* 1443, was nominated to this See, to which he was soon after consecrated, and is said to have resigned before his Death; but we have little Certainty of this supposed Resignation, or the Time of his Demise, though we have sufficient Proof that he was interred on the *South Side* of the High Altar of the Church of *Westbury* near *Bristol*, where his Tomb remains yet, much defaced by the impious Hands of Puritans in the Days of *Queen Elizabeth*.

John Alkok, Bishop of *Rocheſter*, translated hither in 1476, and to *Ely* in 1486.

Robert Moorton, inthronized here by Proxy 22 *July* 1487; and dying in 1497, he was interred in the Nave of *St. Paul's Church* in *London*.

John Gigles, or *de Liliis*, born at *Lucca* in *Italy*, inthronized by Proxy 12 *April* 1498, and died on 25 *Aug.* in the same Year.

Silvester Gigles, Nephew of his Predecessor, succeeded and received the Temporalities on 17 *Mar.* 1498, and died at *Rome* 6 *April* 1521.

Julius de Medices, Cardinal, was by a Bull of *Pope Leo's* the Xth, dated 31 *July* 1521. con-

stituted Administrator of this See, an Office he resigned in 1522.

Jerome de Nugutiis, or *Ghinucci*, received the Temporalities 20 February 1533, and was deprived in 1534.

Hugh Latimer, D. D. consecrated in September 1535, resigned in 1 July 1539, and was burnt over against *Baliol-College* in *Oxford*, with *Ridly* Bishop of *London*, 16 October 1555. Of this Bishop's, I have seen some Injunctions in MSS. promulged in 1537.

John Bell, L. L. D. Archdeacon of *Gloucester*, confirmed Bishop of this See 11 Aug. 1539, resigned it 17 Novemb. 1543, and dying 11 August 1556, was buried in *St. James Clerkenwell Church* near *London*.

Nicholas Heath, Bishop of *Rochester*, was elected to this See 22 Decemb. 1543, and deprived 10 Octob. 1551.

John Hooper, Bishop of *Gloucester*, then lately separated from the See of *Worcester*, and was one of those *Infamous Prelates*, who took out a Commission to hold his See, *durante bene placito*; which Commission the King thought fit to revoke 20 March 1553.

Nicholas Heath, was restored to this See in 1553, and removed to *York* in the same Year.

Richard Pates, received the Temporalities 5 Mar. 1555, which he held to the Death of *Queen Mary*, and was afterwards deprived and forced to fly abroad.

Edwin

Edwin Sandes, D.D. descended of an ancient and noble Family of his Name in *Ffour-neis Fells* in *Lancashire*, educated at *Cambridge*, where he was Master of *Catherine-Hall*, and being Vice-Chancellor of the same University, when Lady *Jane Grey* was proclaimed Queen, he was prevailed on to espouse the Cause of the *Usurper* in a Sermon, by the Instigation of that Arch-Traitor and mean Spirit, the Duke of *Northumberland*; which he did in so cold a Manner, as sufficiently testified his own Inclinations: But for this, and his Religion, after a short Imprisonment, he thought proper to retire beyond Sea, where he continued during the severe Storm of Persecution in the *Marian Days*. After his return he was consecrated Bishop of this See 21 December 1559, in the Archbishop's Chapel at *Lambeth*; and, on 13 July 1570, translated to *London*, to succeed that famous Favourer of the Puritans, *Grindall*, whom he also succeeded in the See of *York*. To the Parish of *Haukeſhead* in *Lancashire*, where he was born, he was a good Benefactor, and founded in that Town a Free-School, by Letters Patents from Q. *Eliz.* dated 10 Apr. Regni 27. (1584.) by which he appointed as Governours, *Samuel Sandes*, *Christopher Sandes*, *Adam Sandes*, *William Sawrey*, *Bernard Benson*, *Rowland Nicolson*, *Thomas Rawlinson*, and *James Tailour*; and compiled several Statutes for its Government, and Prayers

ers for the Use of the Schoolmaster and Scholars, dated 1 April, An. Eliz. 30. (1587.) the first Master was put in by the Founder, and his Son *Samuel*, during his Life, was to have the same Privilege; and afterwards to devolve on his Governours, or their Successors, and the Choice to be approved of by the Bishop of *Chester*, for the Time being. But the Fabrick of this School failing through Length of Time, and other Accidents, it was rebuilt, with the Addition of a small Library by Mr. *Daniel Rawlinson*, Citizen and Vintner of *London*, as appears by the following Inscription on a Marble Tablet over the Entrance, viz.

MEMORIÆ REVERENDI: D. D. EDWINI
SANDYS EBOR. OLIM ARCHIEPISCOPI
SCHOLÆ HUIUS FUNDATORIS,
DANIEL RAWLINSON CIVIS LOND.
GRAISDALIA COM. LANC. ORIUNDUS
POSUIT
ANNO DOMINI
1675.

At the same time, by a Deed of Gift, dated 21 Carol. II. (1669) he gave 100 l. the Interest of which he gave to the following Uses, viz. 5 l. 1670, first Year, to poor Scholars—1671, second Year, to the Schoolmaster and Usher—1672, third Year, to the Minister of *Haukeshead*—1673, fourth Year, to the Poor
of

of *Graisdale* and *Sattherwaite*. 1674, fifth Year, to put poor Boys Apprentices. But to return to our Prelate, We are told by *Godwin* and others, who, without any further Search, rely on that Author implicitly, that the Archbishop died and was buried at *Southwell*, Aug. 8. 1588, whereas he lies buried in *Haukeshead* Church in *Lancashire* among his Ancestors, and has in Honour of him, in the North Ile, (appropriated to his Family) a noble Tomb with this Inscription round the Edge of it.

EDWINUS SANDES Sacræ Theologiæ Doctor,
postquam *Vigorniensem* Episcopatum X annos,
totidemque tribus demptis *Londinensem* gessisset,
Eboracensis sui Archiepiscopatus Anno XII. Vitæ
autem LXIX. Obiit Julii X. Anno Domini 1588.

At the West End of the Monument is this following Inscription.

Cujus hic reconditum cadaver jacet, genere non humilis vixit, dignitate locoque magnus, exemplo major, duplici functus Episcopatu : Archiepiscopali tandem amplitudine illustris : honores hosce mercatus grandi pretio, mentis virtutibusque Homo Hominum a malitia et vindicta innocentissimus, magnanimus, apertus, et tantum nescius adulari : summe liberalis atque misericors, hospitalissime optimus, facilis, et in sola vitia superbus. Scilicet haud minora quam locutus est, vixit et fuit. In Evangelii prædicandi laboribus ad extremum usque halitum mirabiliter assiduus : a Sermonibus ejus nunquam non melior discederes : facundus nolebat esse ut videbatur ; Ignavos sedulitatis suæ conscius oderat, bonas literas auxit pro facultatibus. Ecclesiæ Patrimonium, vel Rem Deo consecratam

consecratam decuit, intactum defendit. Gratia qua
floruit apud Illustrissimam mortallum ELIZABETHAM,
effecit ne *Hanc*, in qua jacet, *Ecclesiam* Tu
jacentem cerneret venerande Præsul!

Utriusque memorandum Fortunæ Exemplar!

Qui tanta cum gesseris multa his majora, animo
ad omnia semper impavido, perpeffus es: Carceres,
Exilia, amplissimarum facultatum amissiones;
quodque omnium difficillime, innocens perferre
animus consuevit, immanes calumnias. Et si re
una votis Tuis minor, quod Christo Testimonium etiam
sanguine non præbueris; attamen qui in prosperis
tantos fluctus, est post agonem tot adversa, tandem
quietis sempi ternæ portum, mundi, Dei sitiens,
reperisti, æternum Lætare, Vice sanguinis sunt
sudores Tui. Abi Lector, nec ista scias, tantum
ut sciveris; sed ut imiteris.

*At the East End, under the Bishop's Paternal
Arms, and those of the See impaled, is
written,*

Verbum Domini manet in Æternum.

James Calshill, was nominated to this See,
but died before his Consecration.

Nicholas Bullyngham, translated from *Lin-
coln* hither, where he was confirmed 26 Jan.
1670; and dying here was buried in the
Church, where is an Epitaph over him;
which see page 83.

John Whitgift, D. D. consecrated April 21.
1577, on September 23. 1582, translated to
Canterbury.

Edmund

Edmund Freke, was first Bishop of *Norwich*, and confirmed in this See by his Predecessor Archbishop *Whitgift* 5 Dec. 1584, and dying *March* 21. 1590, was buried here, where remains an Inscription on his Tomb, which you may see page 65, 66, 67.

Richaro Fletcher, translated from *Bristol* hither, and confirmed 10 *February* 1592. from whence he was translated to *London* in 1594.

Thomas Bilson, D. D. and Warden of the College near *Winchester*, founded by *William Wykeham*, consecrated Bishop of this See at *Lambhith* 13 *June* 1596, and in *May* 1597 translated to *Winchester*.

Gervase Babington, D. D. first Treasurer of the Church of *Llandaff*, afterwards consecrated to that See 29 *Aug.* 1591, (a See scandalously plunder'd, and its Lands alienated by a sacrilegious Predecessor of his, Bishop *Kitchin*) removed thence to *Exeter*, and at length confirmed Bishop of this See 7 *Octob.* 1597, and dying here *May* 17. 1610. he left his Library of Books to this Church. It is remarked by the Learned Mr. *Prince*, in his *Danmonii Illustres*; or, *The Worthies of Devon.* *Lond.* 1701. fol. pag. 89. That the Paternal Arms of this Bishop were the very same as those of the See of *Worcester*, with which he impaled. This I could not omit the mention of, it being so very remarkable.

Henry Parry, D. D. Bishop of *Gloucester*, confirm'd in this See 4 *October* 1610, and dying 12 *Decemb.* 1616, was buried in this Church, where he has a Monument over him, which you may see the Inscription of in pag. 83, 84.

John Thornborough, Bishop of *Limerick* in *Ireland*, from whence, for many signal Services done to the Crown in that Kingdom, he was removed to *Bristol*, and confirmed in this See 17 *February* 1616, where he erected a Tomb for himself in 1627, at least 14 Years before his death (which happened 9 *July* 1641 at *Hastilborough-Castle* in *Worcestershire*,) and composed the Inscription mentioned page 79, 80, for himself.

John Prideaux, D. D. first Fellow, and then Rector of *Exeter College* in *Oxford*, and *Regius Professor* of Divinity in the same University, was consecrated to this See 19 *December* 1641, and dying at *Bredon* in *Worcestershire* 29 *July* 1650, he was there interred, and has the following Inscription on a Brass Plate in *Bredon Church* erected over him, composed by himself, the Date of his Death being since added.

JOHANNES PRIDEAUX Devonienſis;
A. D. 1578. Sept. 17. Stofordia, Pago obſcuro, ſed
ingenuis Parentibus natus. Oxonia in Collegio
Exoniensi primum ſocius, deinde Rettor fuit electus;
quem locum, per annos fere 32. tenuit, Profeſſoris
Regii in Theologia, ultra 27 annos occupavit

Cathedral Church of Worcester. **III**

Cathedram, quinquies Vice-Cancellariatûs, in eadem celeberrimâ Academiâ, affecutus est dignitatem, Principi *Henrico*, Regibus *Jacobo* et *Carolo* erat a Sacris, a quorum Ultimo ad Episcopatum *Wigorniensem*, fuit eVectus, (electus *Nov. 22.* consecratus *Westmonasterii Dec. 19. 1641.*) Mortem obiit *Jul. 29. A.D. 1650.*
Ætatis suæ 72.

George Morley, D. D. consecrated to this See 28 *Octob. 1660*, and inthronized 12 *Sept. 1661*, and in 1662 translated to *Winchester*.

John Gauden, D. D. was first of *St. John's College* in *Cambridge*, afterwards admitted a Member of *Wadham College* in *Oxford*, was Chaplain to *Robert Earl of Warwick*, Rector of *Brightwell* near *Wallingford* in *Berkshire*, and was named one of the Assembly of Divines, to destroy all Order and Discipline in the Worship of God, complied much with the Rebels of those Times, preached before them, applauded many of their Actions, and received not only the Thanks of a Rebellious House of Commons, but what was more substantial, a Reward. True it is, he did not go through all Measures, and therefore at the *Restoration*, by a plausible Representation of Matters, he got the Favour of a Prince (too indulgent to his Adversaries, and negligent to his truest Friends,) by whom he was made Bishop of *Exeter*, and consecrated to it 2 *December 1660*, and confirmed in this See 10 *June 1662*, where he dying 20 *September 1662*, was buried in a Chapel at the East end of the Choir,
and

and over his Grave is a Monument bearing a Busto of him with the *Εἰκὼν Βασιλική* in his Hand, and an Inscription mentioned page 73, 74. His Friends seem by this *Innuendo* to Father that excellent Book on him, ungenerously, as well as unjustly, attempting to rob the Royal Martyr of that Excellent Work, a Work which none but himself could be the Author of, if we consider the Stile, the Occasions, the various Circumstances handed down to us by undoubted Hands, (a) who have cleared up this Matter, and carried their Point beyond Dispute ;

(a) Dr. *Hollingworth's* Defence of K. CHARLES the First's Holy and Divine Book called ΕΙΚΩΝ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΗ ; against the rude and undutiful Assaults of the late Dr. *Walker* of *Essex*. Proving by living and unquestionable Evidences, the aforesaid Book to be that Royal Martyr's, and not Dr. *Gauden's* ----- Lond. 1692. ----- 4to.

A Second Defence of King CHARLES I. by way of Reply to an infamous Libel called *Ludlow's Letter to Dr. Hollingworth*. Lond. 1692. 4to.

The Character of King CHARLES I. from the Declaration of Mr. *Alexander Henderson*, (principal Minister of the Word of God at *Edinburgh*, and chief Commissioner from the Kirk of *Scotland*, to the Parliament and Synod of *England*) upon his Death-Bed : With a further Defence of the King's Holy Book : To which is annexed some short Remarks upon a vile Book called *Ludlow no Lye*. With a Defence of the King from the *Irish* Rebellion : By *Richard Hollingworth*, D. D. ----- Lond. 1692. ----- 4to.

Dr. *Walker's* true, modest, and faithful Account of the Author of ΕΙΚΩΝ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΗ, strictly examined and demonstrated to be false, impudent, and deceitful. In two Parts. The First disproving it to be Dr. *Gauden's* ; the Second proving it to be King CHARLES the First's : By *Thomas Long*, B. D. and Prebendary of *St. Peters, Exon*. Lond. 1693. 4to.

To:

Dispute; but the Original of this we owe to a pretended *Memorandum*, seen by none of any Authority, and much built on by one, who has expressed a mighty Zeal for the *Protestant Line, and Religion*, though he is, at the same time an Enemy to all Revelation; and with Sophistry, and that very thinly covered, has attempted the Destruction of *Christianity*, by proving it not *Mysterious*; and, whatever Value his Friends or Self may set on his Works, has been equally exposed as a Heretick in *Philosophy* as well as *Religion*.

The Two following Books were wrote by the Reverend Mr. THOMAS WAGSTAFFE, who was before the Revolution, Rector of St. Margaret Pattens in London, and Chancellor of the Diocese of Litchfield and Coventry, and died 17 Octob. 1712.

I. A Vindication of King *CHARLES* the *Martyr*: Proving, that his Majesty was the Author of ΕΙΚΩΝ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΗ, against a *Memorandum* said to be written by the Earl of *Anglesey*, and against the Exceptions of *Dr. Walker*, and others. To which is added a Preface, wherein the bold and insolent Assertions published in a Passage of *Mr. Bayle's Dictionary*, relating to the present *Controversy*, are examined and confuted. The Third Edition, with large Additions; together with some Original Letters of King *CHARLES* the First under his own Hand, never before printed, and faithfully copied from the said Originals. *Lond. 1711. 4to. 2d Edit.*

II. A Defence or the *Vindication* of King *CHARLES* the *Martyr*; justifying his Majesty's Title to ΕΙΚΩΝ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΗ, in Answer to a late Pamphlet intituled, *Amyntor*; by the Author of the *Vindication*. *Lond. 1699. 4to.*

Several Evidences which have not yet appear'd in the *Controversy* concerning the Author of Εικων Βασιλικη, produced in a Letter to the Reverend *Mr. Wagstaffe*. By *J. Y. (Young)* of *Plymouth*. *Lond. 1703-4.*

John Earle, D. D. consecrated Bishop of this See 30 November 1662; and in June 1663 translated to *Salisbury*.

Robert Skinner, D. D. first Bishop of *Oxford*, and confirmed in this See 4 Nov. 1663; and dying here June 14. 1670. was buried in this Church, with an Inscription over his Grave, which you may see pag. 75, 76.

Walter Blandford, D. D. was elected Bishop of *Oxford* 7 November 1665, confirmed in *St. Mary's Church* in *Oxford* 28 Nov. and consecrated in *New-College Chapel* December 3. 1665. While he was Bishop of this See in 1666, he consecrated the Chapel of *Brazen-nose-College* in *Oxford* by a particular very excellent *Form*, added to this Work, which he made himself, and was inthronized in this Church 10 Aug. 1671, where he died 9 July 1675, and has a fair Monument over his Grave, which you may see more of in pag. 69, 70.

James Fleetwood, D. D. Provost of *King's-College* in *Cambridge*, consecrated to this See 29 August 1675, where he died 17 July 1683, and was buried in this Church, with an Inscription over him, made by himself; which you may see in pag. 70, 71.

William Thomas, D. D. Bishop of *St. David's*, was translated to this See, and confirmed 27 August 1683. He was under Suspension after the *Revolution*, but never deprived; he dying in June 1689, and was buried in the
Cloister

Cloister, at the Foot of the Door, going into the Church, on the *South* Side; and has an Inscription over him, which you may see at Length, in *pag.* 60, 61.

Edward Stillington, D.D. was consecrated 13 October 1689, and died *March* 27. 1699. He was buried in this Church, and has a fair Marble Monument over him, with an Inscription, mentioned *pag.* 71, 72, 73. Some Account of his Life and Works was published at London in 1710. 8vo.

William Lloyd, D.D. was consecrated Bishop of *St. Asaph* 3 Octob. 1680, translated to *Litchfield* and *Coventry* 20 October 1692, and thence to *Worcester* 22 January 1699.



at the foot of the Door, being into



Edward the Confessor, who was

Priors of Worcester.

has a fine Monastery over and

By BROWNE WILLIS Esq;.

Worcester, in the County of Hereford.

HERE were Secular Canons from the time the Bishop's See was first placed here by King *Ethelred*, viz. *An.* 680, till the Year 971; when Bishop *Oswald* turn'd them out, and put Benedictine Monks in their stead, who continued till the Dissolution. It was dedicated to St. *Mary* and St. *Wulfstan*, and valued 26 *Hen.* 8. at 1229 *l.* 12 *s.* 8 *d.* *Dugd.* 1386 *l.* 12 *s.* 10 *d.* *Speed.*

1. *Wynsinus* or *Wynsius*, (*a*) who was one of the Canons of the old Cathedral. Being prevailed on by St. *Oswald* to turn Monk, and perswaded, *An.* 969, to go to *Ramsay* to be instructed in the Monastick Institution, was, upon his return *An.* 971, made (*b*) President over the Monks, which the said *Oswald* had placed in his new erected Church and Mo-

(*a*) *Anglia Sacra*, p. 546.

(*b*) *Ibid.* p. 472.

nastery; and gave to him and his Successors, the Jurisdiction over all Churches belonging to the Monks. He and his next Successors are in ancient Writings not always styled Priors, but sometimes *Primus Præpositus*, or Dean.

2. *Æthelstan* (c) succeeded him before *Oswald's* Death, which happened in Feb. 992. After him one

3. *Æthelfinus* (d) occurs Prior. He died July 7, and was succeeded by a Second

4. *Æthelfinus* (e), who died 4 Dec. The next Prior or Dean, as I conclude, was

5. *Godwin* (f). But the Time and Order of his and his Predecessor's Admission, is not known; only it is certain, that one of the *Æthelfinus's* was Cotemporary with King *Ethelred*, of whom he purchased the Village of *Swinford* in *Staffordshire* for 200 l. After these came,

6. *Æthelwin* or *Ayelwin* (g), who died 26 April; and immediately after him

7. *St. Wulstan* (h) was made Prior by Bishop *Aldred*, probably about the Year 1050. Before his Institution the Monastery was so decay'd, that scarce 12 Monks remain'd in it. Wherefore being encouraged by the Beneficence of Earl (i) *Leofric* and his Lady *Godeva*, &c.

(c) Ibid. pag. 546. (d) Ibid. pag. 546. (e) Ibid.

(f) Ibid. (g) Ibid. (h) Ibid. (i) Ibid. p. 474.

he immediately applied himself to repair it, and built a Tower for the Bells, and increased the Number of Monks to fifty; and in *An. 1062*, being advanced to the Bishoprick, left the Priory to

8. *Ælfstan* (k) his Brother; who improved the Revenues by the Purchase of these Manors, viz. *Lene*, *Bunhamsted*, and *Pecceslea*. After him

9. *Ægelred* (l), who had been Sub-prior and Chanter in the Church of *Canterbury*, was by *St. Wulstan* preferred to the Priorship. His Successor was

10. *Thomas* (m) Prior of *Westbiri*. He was witness to a Grant of Bishop *Wulstan's*, (wherein he gave to this Church in *Alfestan* 15 Hides) dated 20 May, 1089; and likewise to a Grant made of (n) *Westbiri* Convent to this Church *An. 1093*. He died Oct. 4. 1113, and was succeeded by

11. *Nicholas* (o), constituted Prior by Bishop *Theobald*. He died June 24. 1124, and was probably succeeded by

12. *Guarinus* or *Warinus* (p), who occurs Prior of *Worcester* *An. 1130*. *Will. of Malmsbury* accounts *St. Wulstan's* Life to have been written by him about the Year 1140. On his Resignation or Death,

(k) Ibid. p. 547. (l) Ibid. (m) Ibid. p. 541. (n) Ibid. p. 548. (o) Ibid. (p) Ibid.

13. *Ralph* (q) was made Prior; but he died *An.* 1143, and was the same Year succeeded by

14. *David* (r). On whose Deposition, *An.* 1145,

15. *Osbert* or *Osbern* (s) was preferred to this Dignity the same Year. He died *An.* 1146, and was succeeded by

16. *Ralph de Bedeford* (t). He died *An.* 1189, (in which Year almost all (u) *Worcester* was burnt) and was succeeded the same Year by

17. *Senatus* (w), a learned Man, and Precentor of this Convent. He voluntarily resigned this Office on St. *Edmund's* Day, (Nov. 20.) 1196, and died *An.* 1207.

18. *Peter* (x), a Monk of this House, succeeded *An.* 1196. He was deposed 24 Dec. 1203, and died the Year following.

19. *Randulph* (y); surnamed from the Place of his Birth *de Evesham*, succeeded the same Day, his Predecessor *Peter* was deposed. He was elected Bishop of *Worcester*, Dec. 2, 1213. But *Nicholas* the Pope's Legate obliged him (z) instead thereof to accept of the Abbacy of *Evesham*. After his Resignation the Priory was vacant a Year, and then

(q) Ibid. (r) Ibid. (s) Ibid. (t) Ibid. (u) Ibid.
 p. 477. (w) Ibid. p. 548, 478. (x) Ibid. p. 479. (y) Ibid.
 p. 482. (z) Ibid. p. 548.

20. *Silvester de Evesham* (a) was elected Prior 21 Jan. 1215. In which Year going to the Council at *Rome*, he was on his return elected (b) Bishop of this See; to which he was consecrated July 3, by Pope *Innocent III.* and enthroned on the Nativity of the Virgin *Mary* 1216. On his Promotion,

21. *Simon* (c), Chamberlain of this Convent, was nominated Prior in Oct. 1216. He was deposed An. 1222, by the Bishop, and excommunicated, on which he appealed to the Pope; but before the Cause was ended, he died An. 1223.

22. *William Norman* (d), Prior of *Malverne*, substituted by the Bishop, against the Consent of the Convent. However, on Interposition of the Archbishop and certain Abbots, it was determined that (e) *William Norman* should resign, and have the Manor of *Cleve* for his Support during Life; and that the Bishop should for the present Juncture, nominate any other Person to be Prior, but for the future the Convent should present Seven of their own Members to the Bishop, to take his Choice of one of them. The Day after this Agreement, viz. on Oct. 4. 1224,

23. *William Bedesford* (f) Prior of *Tinmouth*, was constituted Prior. He had been

(a) Ibid. (b) Ibid. p. 483. (c) Ibid. (d) Ibid. p. 548.
(e) Ibid. p. 543. (f) Ibid. p. 548.

originally a Monk of *St. Alban's Abbey*, to which place (g) *Tinmouth* was a Cell. He died Oct. 29, 1242, and was succeeded by

24. *Richard* firnamed *de Gundicote* (h), or, as I rather judge, *Caudicote*, Sacrist; who was nominated by the Bishop on the (i) 17th of Nov. following, and installed the 19th of the said Month. He died 29 Sept. 1252, and was succeeded by

25. *Thomas* (k), who had been Sub-Prior 32 Years, installed 1 Nov. 1252. He died about the latter End of the Year 1260, and was succeeded by

26. *Richard de Dumbleton* (l), Cellerar, installed 24 Dec. 1260. In his time a (m) Composition was made with *Boniface* Archbishop of *Canterbury*, about the Jurisdiction of the See of *Worcester*, on a Vacancy, when it was agreed, that the Prior should certify to the Archbishop the Death or Cession of each Bishop, and that he should appoint him the said Prior his Official without delay, during such Vacancy; and that the Prior should render an Account of his Office to the Archbishop, and reserving one third Part to himself, should pay the other two of the whole Income to the Archbishop, This Composition was made 28 July 1268. He died An. 1272,

(g) Ibid. p. 487. (h) Ibid. p. 493. (i) Ibid. p. 548.
(k) Ibid. p. 495. (l) Ibid. p. 495. (m) Ibid. p. 548.

and was buried in the Cloyster among his Predecessors, and succeeded Dec. 21, the same Year by

27. *William de Cirencester* (n), Sacrist, nominated, according to the (o) Composition made An. 1224. He died An. 1274, and was succeeded by

28. *Richarde de Feckenham* (p) Chamberlain; chosen as his Predecessor was, according to the abovesaid Composition, 21 Sept. following, and confirmed the 25th of the said Month. He died 29 Dec. 1286, and was succeeded by

29. *Philip de Aubin* or *de Worcester* (q), Sub-prior, elected 6 Jan. 1287, and installed the 19th of the said Month. He died the 7th of July 1296, and was buried the 6th of the Ides of the said Month by the (r) Abbot of *Evesham*. After his Death the Chapter presented seven Monks to the Bishop, on the 11th of the said Month of July, and out of these the Bishop nominated,

30. *Simon de Wyre* or *Worcester* (s) Sub-Prior, to this Dignity, the 13th of the said Month. He resign'd 13 July 1301, and was succeeded by

31. *John de la Wike* (t), Sub-Prior, elected the 16th of July aforesaid, and installed the 20th. He died on the 5th of Oct. 1317;

(n) Ibid. p. 501. (o) Ibid. p. 549. (p) Ibid. (q) Ibid. (r) Ibid. p. 619. (s) Ibid. p. 549. (t) Ibid.

whereupon the Chapter nam'd seven Monks the 20th of the said Month; and of these,

32. *Wolstan de Braunsford* (u) was chosen Prior 21 Nov. 1317. In An. 1338, he was promoted to the (w) See of Worcester.

33. *Simon le Botiler* (x) was constituted Prior in his stead; being one of the seven Monks nominated by the Convent, April 12, 1330, preferred by the Bishop the 13th of the said Month. He died the same Year, and was succeeded by

34. *Simon Crompe* (y), who was chose by the Bishop in like manner, the 6th of Nov. 1339. He died April the 10th, 1340, and was succeeded by

35. *John de Evesham*, S. T. B. (z) presented; among six other Monks, by the Convent, the 21st of April aforesaid, and approved the next Day after by the Bishop. He died March the 27th, 1370, and was buried in the North Ile, being one of the first Priors interred in the Church. His Successor was

36. *Walter de Legh* (a) Almoner, elected by the Chapter, as his Predecessors had been, the 2d of April following, and approved two Days after by the Bishop. He was, on the Vacancy of the See of Worcester, elected (b) Bishop thereof by the Chapter, 7 Dec. 1373,

(u) Ibid. (w) Ibid. p. 534. (x) Ibid. p. 549. (y) Ibid.
(z) Ibid. (a) Ibid. (b) Ibid. p. 536.

but his Election was set aside by the Pope, who had also disannulled the Monk's Choice of his Predecessor (c) *John de Evesham* in like manner; tho' to make amends for it, he authorized him and his Successors to use Episcopal Ornaments, by Bull dated Jan. 8, 1351. As to Prior *Walter de Legh*, he died An. 1388, and was succeeded by

37. *John Green*, S. T. P. (d) Master of the Infirmary, one of the Seven chose by the Chapter 21 Aug. following, and the next Day approved by the Bishop. He died An. 1395, and was succeeded by

38. *John de Malvern* (e) Sacrist, chose with six others by the Chapter 15 Sept. 1395, and nominated the 19th of the said Month by the Bishop. He died before the Year 1418, for in that Year

39. *John Fordham* (f) occurs Prior; as also in the Years 1433, 1434, and 1435. He died An. 1438, and was succeeded by

40. *Thomas Ledbury* (g) elected one of the Seven in Chapter the 13th of Feb. 1438, and the Day following by the Bishop. He died at the End of the Year 1443, and was buried in this Cathedral, with an Epitaph, which you may see pag. 88, 89.

(c) Ibid. p. 805. in Addend. (d) Ibid. p. 349. (e) Ibid.
(f) Ibid. (g) Ibid.

41. *John Hertilbury* (b) (on his Death) was chose in Chapter 15 Jan. 1444, and the next Day by the Bishop. He died 16 Dec. 1455, and was succeeded by

42. *Thomas Musard* (i). He died An. 1469, and was succeeded by

43. *Robert Multon* (k) Cellerar, chosen in Chapter 14 Aug. 1469, and confirmed by the Bishop the 16th of the same Month. He died An. 1492, and was succeeded by

44. *William Wenloke* (l) Sacrist, chosen in Chapter 24 June, and nominated by the Bishop the 2d of July 1492. He died An. 1499, and was succeeded by

45. *Thomas Mildenhams* (m) Sacrist; who was nominated in Chapter, with Six others, July 21, 1499, and elected by the Bishop the 4th of Sept. following. He died An. 1507, and was succeeded by

46. *John Weddesbury* (n) who occurs Prior the 16th of Sept. 1507. He died 1518. *Anthony à Wood* in his *Athenæ Oxon.* mentions this Man by the Name of *William de Woodysbury*, and tells us, that in the Year 1515, he supplicated for the Degree of D. D. in the University of Oxford. He was succeeded by

47. *William Moore* (o) Sub-Prior, nomina-

(b) *Anglia Sacra*, ut antea, p. 549. (i) *Ibid.* (k) *Ibid.*
(l) *Ibid.* p. 550. (m) *Ibid.* (n) *Ibid.* (o) *Ibid.*

ted out of seven by the Chapter on the 27th of *September*; and was elected by the Bishop the 2d of *October* 1518: Foreseeing a Dissolution like to happen, he resign'd his Priorship about the Year 1536, and had the Manors of *Crowle* and *Grimley* allotted him for his Maintenance, which he quietly enjoyed for many Years till *Queen Elizabeth's* Reign. Mr. *Wharton* takes him to be the same Person with *William Moore*, L. B. that was consecrated Suffragan Bishop of *Ely*, by the Title of Bishop of *Colchester*, in the Friars Preachers Monastery at *London*, 20 Oct. 1536. But in this he is mistaken; for that *William Moore* was deceased long before *Queen Elizabeth's* Reign.

48. *Henry Holbech*, aliàs *Rands* (p), Prior of the Black Canons studying at *Cambridge*, succeeded on Prior *Moore's* Resignation, being elected (contrary to the Method of Election agreed on *Anno* 1224, hitherto observed) by Vertue of the King's Mandate, *Mar.* 13, 1536, two Years after which he was consecrated Suffragan to the Bishop of *Worcester* by the Title of *Bristol*, at *Lambeth*, on the 24th of *March* 1538; which Honour he held in *Comendam* with this Priorship till the Dissolution thereof, (*Scil.* the 18th of *Jan.* 1540;) at which time the Monks being ejected by Roy-

al Authority, Ten Secular Canons were introduced, and he admitted to be their President, changing the Title of Prior into that of Dean; which Preferment he held till about the middle of the Year 1544, when being constituted Bishop of *Rochester*,

An. 1553, here remain'd in Charge 41 l. in Annuities and Corrodys, besides these following Pensions, viz.

To *William Bordesley* 13 l. 6 s. 8 d. *John Blackwell* 10 l. *Bartholomew Stoke* 10 l. *Tho. Blakely* 8 l. *Richard Colman* 6 l. *Ric. Cleave*, *John Newman*, *John Cropthorne*, and *John Crowell*, 5 l. each.



Deans of Worcester.

HENRY Holbech aliàs Rands, D. D. of the University of Cambridge, was a Monk of Croyland, and the last Prior of Worcester, was consecrated Suffragan Bishop of Bristol 24 March 1537, made first Dean of this Church by the Foundation Charter, dated 24 Jan. 1542, and afterwards promoted to the Episcopal Throne of Rochester in 1544.

John Barlow, M. A. installed Dean 20 Jun. 1544, and deprived in February 1553.

Philip Hawford aliàs Ballard, was collated 1 Mar. 1553, and died in 1557. He was the last Abbot of Evesham,

Seth Holland, M. A. was installed 22 August 1557, was Warden of All-Souls College in Oxford, and Rector of Bishops Cleeve in Gloucestershire, though omitted by Sir Robert Atkins, in his *Ancient and Present State of that County*, pag. 355, and was deprived of his Deanry in October 1559.

John Pedder, was in Exile at *Franckfort* in *Queen Mary's* time, and, on his return, had a Patent for this Deanry, dated 1 *Jan.* 1552; and dying here *Apr.* 5. 1571. was here interred *Apr.* 8. leaving behind him an excellent Character, for his great Care in improving the Revenues belonging to this Church.

Thomas Wilson, B. D. succeeded in *May* 1571. afterwards became D. D. and dying 10 *July* 1586. was buried here; where you may see the Inscription on his Monument, *pag.* 84.

Francis Willis, D. D. succeeded in *July* 1586. but was not installed till 11 *June* 1587. where dying 29 *October* 1596, he was buried under a Tomb in the *Dean's Chapel*, whereon was an Epitaph on a Brass Plate, now purloyned away.

Richard Eedes, D. D. succeeded in 1597. died *Nov.* 29. 1604. and was buried in this Church; where is a Monument over him, with an Inscription, to be seen *pag.* 82, 83.

James Mountague, D. D. admitted in *November* 1604. and was translated afterwards successively to the Sees of *Bath* and *Wells*, and *Winchester*.

Arthur Lake, D. D. succeeded his Predecessor in this Deanry 23 *Apr.* 1608. and in the See of *Bath* and *Wells* in 1616. During his Government, the Chapter bought in a

long Lease of some of the Church Lands, leased contrary to Law.

Joseph Hall, D. D. succeeded in December 1616. was successively Bishop of *Exeter* and *Norwich*.

William Juxon, L. L. D. and President of *St. John Baptist's College* in *Oxford*, succeeded in 1627. was promoted afterwards to the Sees of *Hereford*, *London*, and *Canterbury*.

Roger Mainwaring, D. D. the great Champion of the Royal Prerogative, was installed 22 October 1633. and afterwards made Bishop of *St. Davids*.

Christopher Potter, D. D. and Provost of *Queens College* in *Oxford*, admitted in February 1635, and afterwards made Dean of *Durham*; but dying before his Installation of 3 March 1645. he was interred in *Queens College-Chapel*, where is a Monument over his Grave, which you may see in *Historia & Antiquitates Oxon. L. 2. pag. 124, 125*.

Richard Holdsworth, D. D. nominated by the King, but never installed, and died 22 August 1649. after which the Office was vacant for 11 Years.

John Oliver, D. D. and President of *St. Mary Magdalen College* in *Oxford*, was installed 12 September 1660. and dying October 27. 1661. was buried in his own College-Chapel.

Thomas

Cathedral Church of Worcester. 131

Thomas Warmstrey, D. D. installed 27 November 1661. died here 30 October 1665. was interred in this Church, where is a Grave-Stone over him, with this Inscription, mentioned in pag. 47, 48.

William Thomas, of *St. John Baptist's College*, and afterwards a Fellow of *Jesus College* in *Oxford*, and *Præcentor* of the Church of *St. Davids*, installed Dean 25 November 1665. and held the See of *St. Davids* in *Commendam* with his Deanry, till he was translated to this See in 1683.

George Hickes, D. D. was born in the Parish of *Kirby-Wick* in *Yorkshire*, Jun. 20. 1624. and (according to *Athen. Oxon. Vol. 2. pag. 883.*) was Fellow of *Lincoln College* in *Oxford*, and B. D. and on 17 December 1679. created Doctor of the same Faculty, by virtue of the Letters Patents of the Delegated Power of the Chancellor, which say, ‘ That he hath
‘ been several Years Attendant upon the Duke
‘ of *Lauderdale*, in his Majesty’s Service, in
‘ the Kingdom of *Scotland*. That he hath
‘ done remarkable Service to the Church of
‘ *England*, during his abode in that Kingdom,
‘ and hath received several Marks of Honour
‘ from the late Archbishop of *St. Andrews*,
‘ and the Clergy of *Scotland*, &c.’ He was, at the Presentation of Archbishop *Sancroft*, instituted Vicar of *Alhallows Barkin* in *London*, 22 August 1680. which he resigned in

1686. for the Rectory of *Awchurch*, commonly called *Allchurch*, given to him by Dr. *Thomas* Bishop of *Worcester*, was installed Dean of this Church 13 October 1683. and upon the Revolution, not complying with the Measures then taken, he was deprived of his Preferments, and so far opposed the Proceedings against him, that I find the following Protest of his, said to have been fixed on the Doors of this Church, and afterwards printed in a Pamphlet, intituled *Passive Obedience in Actual Resistance*. Printed at Lond. 1691. 4to.

To Dr. *John Jephcot*, Sub-Dean of this Cathedral Church of *Worcester*, and Dr. *George Benson*, Mr. *William Hopkins*, and Mr. *Ralph Battell*, Prebendaries of the same, and to all the other Prebendaries and Members of this Cathedral Church of *Worcester*, as if expressly here named; and to Mr. *John Price*, the Chapter-Clerk, and to all others, whom these Presents may concern, *George Hickes*, D. D. and Dean of this Cathedral Church, sendeth Greeting.

NOW Be, That whereas the Office, Place, and Dignity of Dean of this Cathedral Church of *Worcester*, was given and granted unto me for a Free-hold, during my Natural Life, by Letters Patents under the Broad Seal

Seal of K. Charles II. of Happy Memory, who had an undoubted Right to confer the same: And whereas I the said George Hickes, in Obedience to the said Letters Patents, was duly install'd into the same Office and Free-hold during my Natural Life, according to the undoubted Laws of the Realm; and according to the said undoubted Laws, which had all the Essentials of Law, have for several Years peaceably enjoyed the same: And whereas I am given to understand, That my Right to the said Office and Dignity has of late been call'd in question, and that one Mr. Talbot, M. A. pretends a Title to the same.

Now Know ye therefore, and every one of you, That I the said George Hickes, desiring no Advantage may be taken against me, by not claiming what I conceive to be my just Right, and that lest thereby I may seem to yield my Legal Title as determin'd, I do hereby publicly protest and declare, That I do claim a Legal Right and Title to the said Office and Dignity of Dean, against the said Mr. Talbot, and to all other Persons pretending Title to the same; and that I am not conscious of any Act or Misdemeanour, the Conviction whereof, if any such were, should or can determine my said Right; but do conceive that I was and still do continue the only Rightful and Legal Dean of this Cathedral Church of Worcester, and that I do not any way relinquish my said Title,

but shall, God willing, use all just Means which the Laws of this Realm allow, for the Preservation and Recovery.

And accordingly, as much as in me lies, and I may lawfully do, I do hereby require you the Sub-Dean, and Prebendaries, and all other Members of this Church, with the Chapter-Clerk, Officers, and every one of you, to take notice of this my Declaration: And farther, by all the Legal Authority I have, I require you and every one of you, by the respective Duty which I conceive you owe me, as your only Lawful Dean of this Church, and your Lawful Superior, That you do no Act, or Thing relating to the Premises, whereby you may impeach or hinder my Right to the said Office, and Dignity of this Cathedral Church: And if it should so happen, that you, or any of you, shall do or attempt any Act or Acts, Thing or Things, to me as Dean of the said Cathedral Church,

I do hereby expressly dissent thereto, and in my own defence Protest against the same, as of no force against this my declared Right to the Office, Place, and Dignity of Dean of this Cathedral Church. Given under my Hand and Seal, the 2d Day of May, in the Year of our Lord, MDCXCI.

Sign'd and Seal'd in the Presence of
 Ralph Taylor, D. D.
 Henry Panting, A. M. George Hickes.
 John Cheatle, N. P.

It is said, in some of our late publick (a) Prints, that this our Dean was consecrated Suffragan Bishop of *Thetford* in the Diocese of *Norwich*, and as a Testimony of it the following Letters of Orders are exhibited to the World, viz.

Tenore Præsentium nos GEORGIUS HICKES, Permissione Divina Episcopus Suffraganeus Thetfordiensis, Notum facimus Universis, quod nos præfatus Episcopus in Oratorio nostro, in Parochia Sancti Andreæ Holbourn, in Comitatu Middlesex, Sacros Ordines Præsidio Divino celebrantes, Dilectum nobis in Christo, LAURENTIUM HOWELL, A. M. de vitæ suæ probitate, morumque integritate nobis sufficienti Testimonio commendatum, & Sacrarum Literarum cognitione, & scientia laudabiliter institutum, & per nostrum Examinatorem nobis approbatum, ad Sacrum Presbyteratûs Ordinem, juxta morem & consuetudinem Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, in hac parte salubriter editam, & provisam, admisimus & promovimus; Ipsumque instituimus & ordinamus tunc & ibidem. In cujus Rei Testimonium, Sigillum nostrum Episcopale Præsentibus apponimus, secundo die Mensis Octobris Annoque Domini Millesimo Septingentesimo Duodecimo, Nostraque Consecrationis XVIII.

GEORGIUS HICKES.

Fixed to a Label with hard Red Wax, was a Seal representing a Shepherd with a Sheep

(a) *Daily Courant*, on Monday, Sept. 10. 1716. Numb. 4645. and again, Numb. 4652.

upon his Soulders, and a Crook in his Hand, with this Motto — *The good Shepherd.*

(a) The Affair of this Dean's Consecration, in 169³, is something more strongly confirmed by a Passage, extracted from the Preface to a Book, intituled, *The Constitution of the Catholick Church, and the Nature and Consequences of SCHISM, set forth in a Collection of Papers, written by the late R. Reverend GEORGE HICKES, D. D. 1716. 8vo. pag. 10.* ' And ' certainly there was no one better qualified ' to give an Account of that Matter (*viz.* ' the Consecrations of the deprived Bishops ' Successors) than our Author, who was him- ' self the first Person pitched upon by our ' deprived Fathers to be admitted into the ' Episcopal College, and was accordingly con- ' secrated by Dr. Turner, Dr. White, and Dr. ' Lloyd, the deprived Bishops of *Ely, Peter- ' borough, and Norwich.*' He was well versed in our *Saxon and English Antiquities*, the first of which he has given the World sufficient Demonstration of in his *Antiquæ Literaturæ Septentrionalis Thesaurus*, printed at Oxford in 1705. 3 Vol. Fol. And no less was his Skill in Primitive Ecclesiastical Antiquity, as is visible to any curious Reader of his Works: He died in London, 15 Decemb. 1715. and, according to his Last Will, published the

(a) *Daily-Courant*, Mond. 29, Octob. 15. 1716. Numb. 4676. same

same Year in 8vo. was interred at the *West* end of *St. Margaret's Church-Yard*, in *Westminster*, as near the Wall as the Grave could be made, and a flat Marble Stone laid over him, with this Inscription, order'd by himself in the 6th Page of his last Will, viz.

DEPOSITUM

GEORGII HICKES, S. T. P.

Non ita pridem Coll. Linc. Oxon Socii,
Et Ecclesiæ Cathedral Wigorn.

Decani,

Qui Obiit 15. die Decembris

Anno { Domini MDCCXV.
Ætatis LXXIII.

To give the World a perfect Idea of this learned Man, it will not be improper to give you this Passage of his Last Will, in *pag. 11, 12.*

‘ As for my *Religion*, I make this Declaration in the Presence of Almighty God,
‘ That as I have hitherto profess'd to Live,
‘ so by God's Grace I unfeignedly purpose to
‘ continue till Death in the Faith and Communion of the Church of *England*, as by
‘ Law Established, since the Reformation, as
‘ I have also Testified at large in a Declaration,
‘ Interlined and Signed with my own Hand.
‘ And I beseech God of his Mercy to this
‘ Church, to restore to it all the Spiritual
‘ Rights, Full Powers, Immunities, and Jurisdic-
‘ tions,

' dictions, which by the Laws of God, and
 ' the Nature and Constitution of the one
 ' Holy Catholick, Apostolick Church belong
 ' to every Member of it. I also pray to
 ' his Infinite Majesty, That it would please
 ' him in Mercy to his Kingdom, to Inspire
 ' our Superiors with an effectual, and speedy
 ' Resolution, to make a National Atonement
 ' for the Sacrilege, of which the Nation hath
 ' been long guilty, by a Pious Restitution to
 ' the Church of all the Lands, Tythes, and
 ' Offerings which belong to her Priests. Be-
 ' seeching him also to send an Holy Spirit of
 ' Reformation upon the Princes, the Priests,
 ' and the People of this Land, to Reform
 ' whatsoever is amiss, and to Supply what
 ' is wanting and defective in the Discipline of
 ' the Church. *Amen.*

William Talbot, D. D. on the Deprivation
 of *Dr. Hicke*, was nominated to this Deanery
 23 April 1691. and held it in *Commendam* with
 the See of *Oxford*, till he was translated to
Sarum, on the Death of *Dr. Burnet*.

Francis Hare, D. D. late Fellow of *Kings*
 College in *Cambridge*, Chaplain-General to
 the Army in *Flanders* under *John Duke* of
Marlborough, Canon Residentiary of *St. Paul's*
 in *London*, and Fellow of *Eton College*, was
 installed Dean here on the Promotion of *Dr.*
Talbot to the See of *Salisbury*, in 1715.

Arch-



Arch-Deacons of Worcester.

Agelric, is mention'd in this Office in 1089,
and 1092.

Hugh died possessed of this Archdeaconry
21 March 1125.

William Cornyn, about 1130.

Vervase, about 1134.

Thomas Fitzharding, about 1147.

Godfrey, about 1148. and died in 1167.

Simon Limes, succeeded, and died in 1189.

Peter de Leche, is found here in 1199.

John de Cornub.

John de Brancestre, possessed this Place 13
May 1201. and died in 1218.

William Scott, aliàs *William de Stichill*, in
December 1218. and died in 1242.

Vincent de Bergaveny succeeded in June
1243, and was Incumbent in 1253. but how
long after, I cannot determine.

W. Cossit occurs in 1256.

Robert de Asthalle, aliàs *Esthall*, had Pos-
session here 22 May 1261.

Francis was installed by Proxy 8 January
1288.

Henry Fil. Dolphini de Vienna, a Foreigner,
obtained leave from King *Edward II.* to ap-
point his Attorney 27 March 1315.

Adam

Adam de Champeneys de Sandwico, constituted by the King 20 July 1322.

John de Severle, relinquished this Office 6 March 1352.

John de Harewell, constituted 6 March 1352.

John Ixworth, L. L. D. possessed this in 1418. and died in 1431.

William Cleybrooke, D. D. died Archdeacon in 1533.

Peter Vannes succeeded in 1534. and died in May 1563.

Thomas Powell, L. L. D. admitted 2 July 1563. and resigned in 1579.

Godfrey Goldsborough, B. D. installed 15 July 1579, and resigned in 1598.

John Johnson, D. D. admitted 24 Nov. 1598. and resigned in 1610.

William Swaddon, D. D. Rector of Great Horwood; near Winslow in Buckinghamshire, was admitted 10 November 1610. and dying Aug. 2. 1623. was buried in this Church, as you may see in pag. 55.

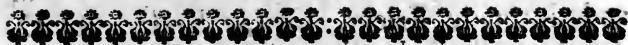
Hugh Lloyd, D. D. admitted 18 Aug. 1623. and died in 1629.

Edward Thorneborough, M. A. admitted 3 August 1629. and died in 1645.

William Hodges, B. D. admitted May 30. 1645. and died about the latter End of August 1676.

John Fleetwood, Son of *James* Bishop of this See, admitted 4 September 1676. and died in 1703.

William Worth, M. A. late Fellow of *All-Souls* College in *Oxford*, was installed in 1703. and is the present Incumbent.



Prebendaries of the 1st Stall.

Thomas Baggarde, L. L. D.
Robert Johnson, L. L. B. was installed 10 July 1544.

William Norfolke, M. A. on the Death of *Johnson*, by a Patent dated 15 December, was installed 3 January 1558.

Thomas Herle, M. A. on the Deprivation of *Norfolke*, by a Patent dated 8 March, installed 26 March 1561.

William Tovie, B. D. on the Resignation of *Herle*, instituted and installed 15 October 1586.

Richard Potter, B. D. installed April 26. 1598.

Richard Steward, installed in 1628. on the Death of *Potter*, and resign'd in 1638.

William Smith, D. D.

John Bretton, installed in 1660.

William Hopkins, M. A. and Prebendary of this Church, was installed here March 22. 1675.

1675. and dying 18 May 1700. was interred in this Church, as is mention'd pag. 50, 51. His singular Merits require a more particular Recapitulation, which I shall briefly extract from the Account published of him in a Preface before *Seventeen Sermons preach'd by Dr. Hopkins*, and published by his very learned, and intimate Friend, *George Hickes, D. D. Lond. 1708. 8vo.* who tells us, That he was born and baptized at *Evesham* in *Worcestershire* 28 August 1647. That at 13 Years of Age he was admitted a Commoner of *Trinity College* in *Oxford*, under the Tuition of *Dr. Nicholas Stratford*, late Bishop of *Chester*; and that before he proceeded M. A. he retired to *St. Mary's Hall*, where he was first taken notice of by the Venerable and Loyal Bishop *Fell*, by whom he was recommended as Chaplain to *Mr. Henry Coventry*, then appointed as Ambassador to *Sweden*; for which he set out 2 September 1671. where he made himself no mean Proficient in the *Septentrional Languages*: Soon after his return he was promoted in this Church, which had he lived, he had done ample Justice to; in accounting for her Antiquities; but being snatched away, he left a rough Scetch, and some few Papers, many of which have been communicated to the Editor of this Work: On 23 June 1678. he was presented to the Curacy of *Mortlake* in *Surry*, by the Chapter of *Worcester*. He was elected

elected Master of *St. Oswald's Hospital* in *Worcester* 16 May 1697. Of this great Man I shall say no more, but leave you to his Character in 32 Pages in 8vo. in the aforementioned Preface.

Prebendaries of the II^d. Stall.

John Browne, M. A. installed 28 April 1555.
John Compton.

Seth Holland, M. A. on the Death of *Compton*, installed 28 April 1555.

Leonard Lingham, M. A. on the Promotion of *Holland* to the Deanry, installed 22 August 1557.

Richard Longworth, D. D. on the Death of *Lingham*, installed 3 June 1568.

John Hanmer, D. D. installed 26 January 1614. consecrated to the See of *St. Asaph* 23 February 1623. and died 23 July 1629.

Giles Thornburghe, installed in 1629. and died in 1663.

William Owen, M. A. installed 13 February 1663.

Henry Greisley, M. A. installed 19 April 1672.

Joseph Glanville, M. A. educated in *Exeter College* in *Oxford*, afterwards made Vicar of *Frome Selwood* in *Somersetshire* in November

1662.

1662. which in *July* 1672. he exchanged for the Rectory of *Streat*, with the Chapel of *Walton* annexed; in the same County. *June* 23. 1666. he was inducted Rector of the *Abbey Church* in *Bath*, dedicated to *St. Peter* and *St. Paul* by *K. Char. II.* made one of the Chaplains in Ordinary to his Majesty; and by the powerful Interest of *Henry Duke of Beaufort*, presented to a vacant Prebend in this Church, where he was installed 22 *June* 1678. and dying 4 *November* 1680. he was interred in the *North Ile* of the *Abbey Church* of *Bath*, and has the following Epitaph on a large Blue Stone over him.

Adverte Viator!

Deponuntur hic Exuviae JOSEPHI
GLANVILLE nuper CAR. 2. a Sacris

Wigorniensis Ecclesiae Prebendarii
Regalis Societatis Socii, et Civitatis hujus

Rectoris.
Qui post 42. infumptos

Annos in studio et Contemplatione,
Verbi et operum Dei bis

Febre recidiva fatigatus, ad
Æternam requiem aspiravit

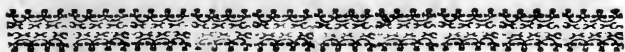
4. die Nov. 1680.

Uxor ejus secunda, è Selwinorum Prosapia,
in Com. Glocestrensi, Mærenis posuit.

Much

Much more, collected from several Authors, may be seen of this Author in the *Danmonii Illustres*, published by the Reverend and Learned Mr. Prince, pag. 351, 352, 353, 354, 355.

Ralph Battle, M. A. installed in 1680. and died a few Years since.



Prebendaries of the III^d. Stall.

Richard Ewer, B. D.

Ralph Cockley, on the Death of *Ewer*, installed on 4 September 1558.

Thomas Arden, on the Death of *Cockley*, installed 30 November 1558.

Liberius Byard, on the Deprivation of *Arden*, instituted and installed 16 June 1560.

Thomas Bullyingham, on the Death of *Byard*, by a Patent dated 10 October, installed 20 of the same Month 1570.

Godfrey Goldsborough, on the Promotion of *Bullyingham*, by a Patent dated 24 August, installed 1 September 1581.

William Barksdale, M. A. installed 29 May 1604.

Stephen Poulton, M. A.

Barnabas Oley, M. A.



Prebendaries of the IVth. Stall.

Henry Jolliffe, D. D.

Sir Thomas Windebanke, installed in 1559.

John Archbold, D. D.

Francis Charlett, M. A. was instituted Rector of Great Brickhill in Buckinghamshire, where he died and was buried there in 1653.

William Dowdeswell, L. L. D. installed in 1660.

George Benson, D. D. installed 16 June 1671. in the Place of Dr. Dowdeswell: He was also Dean of Hereford, and dying there 24 August 1692. he was buried before the High Altar of that Church, where is a Grave Stone laid over him, with an Inscription, which you may see in pag. 99. of the *Antiquities of the Church of Hereford*, Lond. 1717. 8vo.



Prebendaries of the Vth. Stall.

Gilbert Borne.

Edmund Danyel.

Robert Avis, on the Deprivation of Danyel,
by

Cathedral Church of Worcester. 147
by a Patent dated 5 *January*, installed 11 *Jan.*
1559.

Gilbert Backhouse, L. L. B. on the Death
of *Avis*, installed 12 *August* 1581.

Thomas Fenman, M. A. installed 1597.

Henry Bright, M. A. installed in 1619.
was Master of the Free-Schol in *Worcester* for
40 Years, and dying 4 *March* 1626. was bu-
ried in this Church, where he has a Monu-
ment over him, with an Inscription, to be
seen in pag. 46.

Edward Reynolds, D. D. installed 20 *Sep-*
tember 1660. was afterwards translated to the
See of *Norwich*.



Prebendaries of the VIth. Stall.

*R*oger Neckham, D. D.

William Turnbull, on the Death of *Neck-*
ham, instituted 18, and installed 19 *March*
1557.

Robert Shaw, B. D. on the Resignation of
Turnbull, instituted 22, and installed 28 *Octo-*
ber 1558.

John Norley, M. A. on the Deprivation of
Shaw, instituted 20, and installed 23 *De-*
cember 1560.

John Ellis, M. A. and Dean of *Hereford*, on the Death of *Norley*, by a Patent dated *Aug. 4.* installed 22 *August* 1570.

Richard Harris, M. A. on the Death of *Ellis*, by a Patent dated *April 27.* installed 16 *May* 1576.

Eustathius More, B. D.

Samuel Fell, D. D. and Dean of *Christ-Church* in *Oxford*, and Rector of *Sunningwell* in *Berkshire*, where he died, and was buried in *February* 1648.

Thomas Laurence, D. D. elected *Lady Margaret's* Professor of Divinity in the University of *Oxford* (to which this Prebend had been lately annexed by King *Charles I.*) 13 *March* 1637; which he left before the *Rump* Visitation. He lived very privately, and, during those Times, preserved the small Vicarage of *Colne* in *Huntingdonshire*, where he was by King *Charles II.* then in his Exile, named to an *Irish* Bishoprick; but died before he could be consecrated, or take Possession, before the Restoration, on 10 *December* 1657, and was buried in the Church of *Colne*.

Thomas Barlow, D. D. Provost of *Queens College* in *Oxford*, elected *Margaret* Professor of the same University 1 *September* 1660. promoted to the See of *Lincoln*.

John Hall, D. D. Master of *Pembroke College* in *Oxford*, elected 18 *July* 1676, made Bishop of *Bristol* in 1691, which he kept with
his

his Mastership of *Pembroke College*, where he died 4 February 170 $\frac{2}{10}$, and was interred in the Chancel of the Church of *Bromsgrove* in *Worcestershire*, where he was born, and has the following Inscription on a fair Marble Monument, composed by *William Adams*, M. A. late Student of *Christ-Church* in *Oxford*, and Rector of *Staunton upon Wye* in *Herefordshire*.

H. S. E.

JOHANNES HALL, S. T. P.

In hoc oppido natus, filius unicus *Johannus* hujus Parochiæ Vicarii,
Ecclesiæ Sancti Aldati, apud Oxonienses, Rector
Collegii Pembrochiani Magister;

Prælector Theol. Dominæ Margaretæ Comitiss. Richmond,
CAROLO II. a Sacris Domesticis;

Et tandem regnantibus GUIL. et MARIA, Episcopus Bristolienfis
Vir ingenii capacis et sublimis. Judicii limati et acerrimi,

Qui linguarum peritiam cum eleganti Literatura

Humaniores artes cum spinosis et reconditis scientiis,

In se uno conjunxit, conjunctas Religioni consecravit;

Inter omnigenam disciplinam, modestus, humilis, sanctus,

Collegium, cui plusquam XLV. annos feliciter invigilavit

Præceptis, Exemplo, Authoritate, edocuit, rexit, insignivit;

Ædificiis pulcris et novo Magistri Hospitio instauravit,

Quodque Scholaribus, Sociis, et Reditibus augeri curasset,

Delectu Bibliothecæ suæ pretiosissimo ditavit;

Virtutum severus exactor, et beneficis Remunerator.

Ad Cathedram unanimi Theologorum consensu evocatus,

Ingruentes Romæ et Socini errores tempestive refellit,

Ut Ecclesiæ fidem Anglicanæ firmitus stabiliret;

In Lecturis et Exercitationibus Scholasticis

Dilucidus, Expeditus, Subtilis, Nervosus,

Et quanquam Pacis amans, Veritatis strenuus assertor.

In curâ Animarum administrandâ fidelis, indefessus,

Quam ad Mitram evehctus, quam senio fractus, non deposuit,

Alienæ salutis memor, quia memor suæ;

Non modo adultis solidiorem verbi cibum,

Sed et tenellulis Lac sincerum distribuens,

150 P R E B E N D A R I E S *of the*

Evangelici Faderis principia plane, et constanter exponendo,
 Primæ Ecclesiæ CATECHISTAS, in ipso redivivas, æquavit,
 Inter Sacerdotes Parochiales consummatissimus Theologus,
 Inter Episcopos Sacerdos Parochialis utillissimus,
 Duplici nimirum dignus Honore
 Qui Pastor laboriosus et sapiens Anctistes,
 Ovibus imperando serviit, serviendo imperavit,
 In sequentibus ad Aulam, Academ. Cler. et Populum Concionibus,
 Pro genio auditorum, concinnus, eloquens, profundus, familiaris,
 Omnium laudem et venerationem consecutus est,
 Omnibus factus omnia, ut nonnullos Christo conciliaret.
 Dignitates non ambiit, sed meruit,
 Istas vero quas ultro oblatas honeste retinuit,
 Ideo solum non detraxit, ut quam plurimos benefaceret.
 Divitias neglexit, nisi quas in egeros erogaret,
 Iis, ipsius Domus Perfugium fuit et Ærarium,
 Inter eos Patrimonium divisit
 (Huic Viciniæ potissimum et abunde prospiciens)
 Ut quos vivens indies aluit, sustentaret mortuus;
 Reliqua etiam bona in pauperum levamen vœnire iussit,
 Thesaurum in cœlo reperturus.
 Obiit Oxoniæ Prid. Non. Feb.

A. D. MDCC^{IX}_X.

Æt. LXXVII.

*Henry Maurice, D. D. Fellow of Jesus Col-
 lege in Oxford, on the Resignation of Bishop
 Hall, elected July 18. 1691, and died at New-
 ington in Oxfordshire, of which he was Rector,
 and was there interred in November 1691; but
 since his Death there is a fair Marble Cenotaph
 fixed to the South Wall of Jesus College Chapel,
 with the following Inscription, in Memory of
 him.*

M. S.

Viri Integerrimi, æternum colendi
 HENRICI MAURICE, S. T. D. In hac Acad. Prof. Marg.
 Hujus Collegii olim Socii,

Eximii

Eximii Decoris, atque Ornamenti,
Dubium enim an naturæ dotibus instructor,

An animi virtutibus fuerat :

Utrisque certe instructissimus :

Sagaci ingenio, acri judicio,

Memoria felici freru,

Humaniorum Literarum curriculum

Nec perfunctorie emensus ;

Ad sanctiora serio properavit studia :

Evasitque plane consummatissimus,

Cum vita, tum voce Theologus.

Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ decus fuit et Columnen,

Cujus Fidem sanctissimis moribus ornavit,

Et Jura scriptis egregiis asseruit.

Schismaticos late grassantes adortus,

Fudit et fregit : Disciplinam vindicavit

Primævus ipse Primævam,

Professoriam, recens adeptus Lauream,

Pensumque grande meditati,

Inopina prorsus intercesserunt Fata :

Hui quam præmatura !

Apoplexia corrept. Ob. 3. Cal. Nov. MDCXCI. Æt. XLIV.

Nat. est in Insula Monæ, Sepul. in Eccl. Par. de Newingt.

In Agr. Oxon. cujus fuerat Rector meritissimus.

Thomas Sykes, B. D. elected, on the Death of *Dr. Maurice*, 6 November 1691. and died and was buried in the new Chapel lately built for *Trinity College* in *Oxford*, which he preached at the *Consecration* of, and was the second Person interred in, in 1705.

John Wynne, D. D. succeeded in 1705, was elected Principal of *Jesus College* in *Oxford*, on the Death of *Jonathan Edwards*, D. D. and consecrated Bishop of *St. Asaph* in 1714.

William Delaune, D. D. President of *St. John Baptist's College* in *Oxford*, was, upon the Resignation of *Dr. Wynn*, elected in *April 1715*, and is the present Incumbent of this Stall.



Prebendaries of the VIIth. Stall.

John Lawerne, B. D.
Richard Vernon.

Leonard Lingham, on the Death of *Vernon*, instituted 22 December 1556.

Richard Hall, M. A. on the Resignation of *Lingham*, was installed 23 August 1557.

Thomas Wilson, B. D. was afterwards promoted to this Deanery.

Griffith Lewis, D. D. on the Promotion of *Mr. Wilson*, by a Patent dated 11 May, and installed 19 May 1571.

John Charlett, D. D.

Herbert Croft, D. D. was afterwards Bishop of *Hereford*, where he dying 18 May 1691, was buried in that Church.

Joseph Crowther, D. D. installed 7 March 1661, was also Residentiary of *St. Paul's Church*

Cathedral Church of Worcester. 153

Church in London, and Rector of *Tredington* in *Worcestershire*: All which he was deprived of for Non-compliance with the *Revolution*, and died 16 December 1689.

Jonathan Blagrove.



Prebendaries of the VIIIth. Stall.

*R*Oger Stanford, B. D.
John Standish.

Leonard Pollard, B. D. by a Patent dated 16 March, installed 11 September 1554.

Thomas Bastarde, B. D. on the Death of *Pollard*, by a Patent dated 17 March, installed 30 March 1557.

William Thornhill, M. A. on the Death of *Bastarde*, installed 4 May 1584.

Robert White, B. D.

William Thornborough, installed in 1660.

George Hickes, D. D. installed in the beginning of 1680, afterwards advanced to the Deanery, where you may see a fuller Account of him in pag. 131, 132, &c.

John Jephcott, D. D.



Prebendaries of the IXth. Stall.

Humphrey Webleye, B. D.
John Harley.

Arthur Dudley.

Gerard Carrington, L. L. B. on the Resignation of Dudley, installed 2 March 1576.

Richard Thornton, D. D.

Robert Pichard, M. A. installed 14 January 1614.

Anthony Tyringham, B. D. was Rector of Sherrington in Buckinghamshire ; but when he was instituted or inducted to that Rectory we cannot determine, the Registers before 1660, being destroyed or lost, as Mr. Willis of Whaddon Hall, in the same County, acquainted the Editor of this Work. He was Sequestred from all his Preferments, and barbarously used by the Enemies of Episcopacy and Monarchy, as may be seen more at large in the 2d Part of Dr. Walker's *Attempt towards recovering an Account of the Number and Sufferings of the Clergy of the Church of England.* Lond. 1714. fol. pag. 81.

George Glen, installed in 1660.

Thomas Lamplugh, D. D. installed here in 1669, afterwards made Bishop of Exeter, and
for

Cathedral Church of Worcester. 155
for his Loyalty to King *James II.* and flying
from the Prince of Orange in 1688, was re-
ved to the See of *York*.

William Hore, D. D. upon Dr. *Lamplugh's*
Advancement to the Deanery of *Rochester*, in-
stalled in 1672.



Prebendaries of the Xth. Stall.

Richard Lisle, installed in 1541.

William Turnbull, on the Resignation of
Lisle, installed 27 October 1558.

Thomas Thornton, on the Death of *Turn-
bull*, by a Patent dated July 24. installed 27
August 1573.

Nathanael Tomkins, B. D. installed in May
1629, was ejected during the Rebellion, re-
stored, and died in 1681.

John Conant, D. D. was bred at *Exeter Col-
lege in Oxford*: Of which he was afterwards
Fellow and Rector, and Regius Professor of Di-
vinity in the same University; and 1657, Vice-
Chancellor. At the *Restoration*, scrupling
the *Act for Uniformity*, he was ejected, but
overcoming soon after his Scruples, was
made Vicar of *Alhallows Church* in the Town
of *Northampton*, was installed Archdeacon of
Norwich, 8 June 1676, and, on the Death of
Mr. *Tomkins*, installed Prebendary of this
Church

Church 3 *December* 1681: These Preferments he kept to his Death, which happened at his Cure at *Northampton* 12 *March* 1693, when he was buried in his own Church, and a very fair Marble Monument erected over him, with the following Inscription.

Hic juxta requiescit
JOHANNES CONANT, S. T. P.

E Devonja ortus,
apud Oxonienses enutritus,
Ibidem

Collegii Exoniensis Rector,
Academiæ Professor Regius,
Et tertio Vice-Cancellarius:
Quibus valedixit anno 1662.

Postea

Archidiaconus Norvicensis
Ecclesiæ Vigorniensis Præbendarius,
Et hujus Ecclesiæ Vicarius.

Vir omnibus hisce muneribus
(Quorum nullum ambivit, Plura refugit)
Par et Superior.

Doctrina, Moribus, Pietate, non minus quam Annis
Consummatus obiit

Anno Ætatis Suae LXXXVI.

Domini MDCXCIII.

Mensis Martii die XII.

ELIZABETHA uxor Mæstissima viro Charissimo
Hoc Marmor Amoris et Observantiæ ergo
Posuit.



A N

A P P E N D I X

O F

Original Papers.



Injunctions gyven by the Byshop of
Worceter in his Visitacion to all Per-
sones, Vicars, and other Curattes
of his Diocesse, the yere of oure
Lord God MDXXXVII. *Anno Regis*
HENRICI Octavi XXIX.



H A G H, by the goodnes of God,
Byshop of Worcester, wysmeth to
all his Bretherne Curates, grace.
mercy, peace, and true knowlege of
Goods Worde, from God oure Father,
and oure Lord Jesu C'riste. For

For as moche as in this my Visitacion, I evidently perceybe the ignorance and negligence of diuerse Curates in this Deanery to be intollerable, and not to be suffered, for that thereby doth reigne Idolatry and many kindes of Superstitions, and other enormities. And considering withall, chat our Sovereigne Lord the Kyng for some parte of remedy of the same, hath granted by his most gracyous Licence, that the Scripture of God may be redde in Englishe of all his obedient Subjects. I therefore wyllyng youre reformation, in most favorable maner, to your least displeasure, do hertely require you all and ebery on of you, and also in Goddes behalfe, commaunde the same, accordyng as youre duttie is, to obey me as Goddes Minister, and the Kinges, in all my lawfull and honeste Commaundementes, that you obserbe and kepe inuiolably all these Injunctions following, under payne of the Lawe.

First, Forasmuche as I perceybe that ye nether have obserbed the Kinges Injunctions, nor yet have them with you, as wyllyng toe obserbe them. Therefore ye shall from hensforth bothe have
and

and obserbe diligently and faythfully, as well speciall commaundementes of Prechynge, as other Injunctions geben in his Graces Visitation.

Item, That ye and ebery on of you probyde to have of youre owne a hole Byble, yf ye can conveniently or at the leaste a New Testament, bothe in Latin and Englishe, before the feste of thee Nativite of oure Lord nexte ensuyng.

Item, That ye and ebery on of you do rede ober and studey ebery day one Chapiter at the least, conferryng the Laten and the Englishe together, procedyng from ihe Chapiter from the begynning of the Boke, to the ende, habying no necessarie let to the contrarye.

Item, That you, and ebery on of you probyde to have of youre one a Boke, called, The Institution of a Cristene Man, lately set out of the Kyngs Graces Prelates, by his Graces Commaundement.

Item, That ye, and ebery on of you from hensforth bydde Beades no otherwise, than accordyng to thee Kinges Graces
Ordi-

Ordinance, leste longe Bedde tellyng lett
frutesfull preeching oi Goddes Worde.

Item, That ye, and ebery one of you,
as often as ther is any Maryage with-
in youre Paryshe, exhort and charge
youre Parishyoners openly, in the Pul-
pytt, amongst other thynges in your
Sermonds, that they nether make,
nor suffer to be made any priby Con-
tracte ot Matrimonye, as they woll
aboyde the extreme payne of the Lawe,
certeynly to be executed upon them.

Item, That ye, and ebery on of you,
that be Chauntre Prestes, doe instructe
and teache the Children of youre Pa-
ryshe, suche as will come to you, at
the least, to rede Englishe, so that there-
by they may the better lerne how to
belebe, howe to praye, and howe to lyve
to Goddes Plesure,

Item, That no Parson, Vicar, Cu-
rate, nor Chauntre Prest from henc-
forthe doe discourge any Lay Personne
from the reding of any good Bookes, ey-
ther in Latin or Englishe, but rather ani-
mate and encourage them unto suche
thynges.

Item,

Item, That ye, and every on of you, not only in Prechynge, and open communication, but also in secrete Confession, and makynge of Testamentes, ex-cite and sterre youre Paryshoners from wyll Worke, to the necessary Works of God, Works of Mercy and Charite.

Item, That ye, and every on of you, do at all tymes the best that you can, to occasion your Paryshoners to Peace, Love, and Charite, soe that none of ye suffer the Sonne to set upon thyer Wrath.

Item, That ye, and every on of you, prouyde to have a Coppe of these new Injunctions within xiii days at the uttermoste.

Item, That you, and every on of you, shall from hensforth suffre no Religious Persons, Fryar, or other, to have any Service in your Churches, eyther Trentall, Quarter Serbyce, or other.

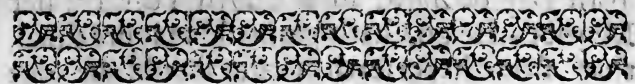
Item, That Prechynge be not set asyde for any maner of Obserbaunce in the Church, as Procession, and other Ceremonyes.

Item, That ye, and ebery on of you, doe not admytt any yong Man or Woman to receybe the Sacrament of the Aultar, untyll that he or shee opynly in the Church, after Masse, or Evesong, upon the Holyday, doe recite in Englishe the Pater Noster, the Crede, and the Ten Commaundements.

Item, That in prase tyme no body be browgth into the Church, but be browgth into the Churchyard, that the peryl of ynfection therby may the better be aboyded.

Item, That no Curate commaund the Ebyn to be fasted of any Abrogat Holydaye.





The Foundation Charter, and Statutes of the Free-School of HAUKESHEAD in the County of LANCASTER, founded, and endowed, and the Body of Statutes compiled by Dr. Edwin Sandes, first Bishop of Worcester, and afterwards Archbishop of York, mentioned in pag. 105, 106, 107, 108. and communicated from a Copy, in the Possession of THOMAS RAWLINSON Esq; F.R.S. almost Coeval with the Original, repositied in the Chest of the Free-School there.

TO all Christian People, to whom this present Writing Quadripartite indented, of the Foundation of one Free Grammar School within the Parish of HAUKESHEAD in the County of LANCASTER, shall come; EDWIN SANDS, by the Providence of God, Archbishop of York, Primate of England, and Metropolitan, sendeth greeting, in our Lord God everlasting. Whereas our Sovereign Lady Elizabeth, the Queen's Majesty that now is, at the humble Petition of me the said Edwin, Archbishop of York; by her Highness's Letters Patents, under the Great Seal

of *England*, bearing date at *Greenwich* the 10th Day of *April*, in the 27th Year of her Majesty's Reign, hath granted and ordained, that from henceforth there should be one Grammar-School within the Parish of *Haukshhead* in the County of *Lancaster* aforelaid; and that *Samuel Sands*, *Christopher Sands*, *Adam Sands*, Gent. *William Sawrey*, *Bernard Benson*, *Rowland Nicolson*, *Thomas Rawlinson*, and *James Tailor*, Yeomen, should be Governours of the Possessions, Revenues, and Goods of the said School, and should be one Body Corporate and Politick for ever, by the Name of *Fytte Governours of the Possessions, Revenues, and Goods of the said Free Grammar-School*: And that they the said Governours should have perpetual Succession, and by the same Name, should be Persons able, and capable in Law, to receive Manors, Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments, as well of her Majesty, her Heirs, and Successors, as of me the said Archbishop of *York*, or of any other Person or Persons: So that the said Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments exceed not the yearly Value of 30 Pounds of lawful Money of *England*, above all Reprises: And so that the same Lands, Tenements and Hereditaments, be not holden of her Majesty in Capite, nor by Knight's Service, nor of any other Person or Persons by Knight's Service, for the Sustentation and Maintenance of the said School:

School : And that the said Governours of the Possessions, Revenues, Goods, and Chattels of the said School, should have a common Seal; and that the said *Edwin*, Archbishop of *York*, during my Natural Life, should, and may make, and ordain Statutes, and Ordinances in writing, touching and concerning the well Ordering and Direction and Government of the said Schoolmaster, and Schollars of the said School, for the Time being, and as concerning the Stipend and Sallary of the said Schoolmaster, and all other Things concerning the said School, or the well Government, Ordering, Direction, or Disposing of the said Schoolmaster, or of the Rents, Revenues, and Goods of the aforesaid School, as by the said Letters Patents, more at large, it doth, and may appear. Know ye, that the said *Edwin* Archbishop of *York*, by vertue of the aforesaid Letters Patents, by this present writing, do constitute, ordain, erect, establish, make, and declare the Foundation, Erection, Rules, and Ordinances, of the aforesaid Free Grammar-School in *Haukeshead* aforesaid, as hereafter ensueth. That is to say,

I. *First*, I ordain, constitute, make, establish, and erect, that one Perpetual and Free-School of Grammar from henceforth be in *Haukeshead* aforesaid, of one Schoolmaster, and his Successors, in one House there, for

that purpose by me provided, and so to continue from one Schoolmaster to another in Succession for ever, to teach Grammar, and the Principles of the *Greek Tongue*, with other Sciences, necessary to be taught in a Grammar-School, the same to be taught in the said School freely, without taking any Stipend, Wages, or other Exactions of the Scholars, or of any of them resorting to the said School to learn; which said School shall from henceforth be called for ever *The Free Grammar-School of Edwin Sands Archbishop of York, in Haukshead* afore said, according to the afore said Grant, and Licence from her Majesty.

II. Also I do constitute, elect, nominate, ordain, and appoint *Peter Magson*, Master of Arts, Schoolmaster of the said Grammar-School: And further, I do give the said *Peter Magson*, the said Room and Office of Schoolmastership to the said *Peter Magson*, and his Successors, successively after him, to be chosen Schoolmaster of the same School, according to the Constitutions and Orders hereafter mentioned, and by me the said Archbishop hereafter to be declared, ordained, or made at any time, during my Life.

III. Also I ordain, will, and declare, by these Presents, that I the said *Edwin*, Archbishop

bishop of *York* during my Life Natural, and after my Decease, *Samuel Sands* my Son, during his Life, shall have the Nomination, Donation, Gift, and Grant of the said Office and Room of Schoolmastership, or Schoolmaster of the said Free School, when, and so often as the same shall become void by Death, Deprivation, or otherwise, to give, grant, and dispose the same to such Person, or Persons, as shall be apt, and able thereunto, according to the Ordinances herein declared, and hereafter by me to be declared: And after my Decease and the Death of the said *Samuel Sands*, the Governours of the aforesaid Free Grammar School, for the Time being, or the most part of them, with the Assent of the Bishop of *Chester*, for the Time being, shall for ever have the Nomination, Donation, Gift and Grant of the said Office and Room of Schoolmastership, or Schoolmaster of the said Free School in *Haukeshead*, when, and so often as the same shall become void by Death, Deprivation, or otherwise, to give and grant the same to such Person, and Persons, as shall be apt and able thereunto according to the Ordinances herein declared, and hereafter by me to be declared.

IV. Also I ordain, and appoint, that the said Schoolmaster shall be well seen, and have good Understanding in the *Greek* and *Latin*
M 4 Tongues,

Tongues, and shall teach and inform the same to such Scholars of the same School, as shall be most meet and apt for the same, according to the Discretion of the said Schoolmaster; and that the said Schoolmaster, before he shall begin to teach the said School (after my Decease) shall be allow'd by the Ordinary of the Place, for the Time being, according to the Statute, in that Case provided.

V. Also I ordain and constitute, that the said Schoolmaster of the said School, and his Successors for ever, shall have under him one Usher in the aforesaid School, to be an Usher in the said School, to teach such Children and Scholars in the said School, of the lowest Formes, as to him shall be appointed by the said Schoolmaster and his Successors; and that the said Usher shall be chosen from Time to Time, by the said Schoolmaster and Governours of the said School, or the most part of them, for the time being; and also that upon any Misbehaviour to be committed by the said Usher, it shall be lawful for the said Schoolmaster and Governours, or the most part of them, to deprive the said Usher, and at their Pleasure to appoint another in his Place, as afore is said: And if the aforesaid Schoolmaster shall fortune to die, then the Usher of the said School, for the time being, shall teach the Scholars in the said School,

as Master thereof, until there be a Schoolmaster placed in the said Room and Office, to exercise the same according to the Ordinances and Foundation of the said School; and the said Usher so teaching in the said Vacation time, shall, during the same time, appoint one Scholar of the same School to be an Usher under him: Which Scholar, so teaching, as Usher, shall have, for the said time he shall teach as Usher, the Stipend and Allowance belonging to the Usher, and the said Usher to have (so long as he teacheth as Master) the Stipend and Allowance belonging to the Schoolmaster, the which Sums of Money shall be paid to the said Usher teaching as Master, and Scholars teaching as Usher, by the said Governours and their Successors, for the time being, as before is expressed. Provided always, that after my Decease, and the Decease of the said *Samuel Sands* my Son, if the aforesaid Governours of the aforesaid Free-School, and their Successors for the time being, with the Consent of the Bishop of *Chester*, for the time being, do not give and grant the said Schoolmastership within the Space of xxx Days, next after the Avoidance thereof, to one apt and able Person, according to the Ordinances aforesaid: That then the Bishop of the Diocese of *Chester*, for the time being, alone, shall have the Gift, Grant and Disposition of the said Office and Room
of

of Schoolmastership for that time; so that the said Bishop, for the time being, give and grant the same within xxx Days next after the foresaid xxx Days, appointed to the foresaid Governours of the said School: And if the said Bishop of *Chester*, for the time being, do not give and grant the said Schoolmastership within the said xxx Days so limited unto him as before is said, to one able Person, according to the Ordinances aforesaid, that then the Dean and Chapter of *Chester* aforesaid, for the time being, shall have the Gift and Grant of the said Office and Room of Schoolmastership for that time; and so from time to time, as often as any such Defaults shall happen to be.

VI. Also I ordain and constitute, that the said Schoolmaster, and his Successor, for the time being, shall every Work-Day, between the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin *Mary* and *St. Michael the Archangel*, be in the said School, and begin to teach at 6 of the Clock in the Morning, or at the furthest, within one Half Hour after, and to continue until Eleven of the Clock in the Forenoon; and to begin again at One of the Clock in the Afternoon, and so continue until Five of the Clock at Night: And every Work-Day between the *Feast of Michaelmas*, and the *Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin*, to begin to teach

teach at 7 of the Clock in the Morning, or within Half an Hour after at the furthest, and so to continue until Eleven of the Clock before Noon, and then to begin School again at Half an Hour before one of the Clock in the Afternoon, and so to continue until four of the Clock at Night: During all which times, I Will, that the Schoolmaster shall be present in the School with the Usher, and shall teach all such good Authors, as do contain honest Precepts of Virtue, and good Literature, for the better Education of Youth. And shall once every Week at the least instruct and examine his Scholars in the Principles of true Religion, to the end, they may better know, and fear God. And that the said Schoolmaster and Usher shall not use of Custom to be absent from the said School, during the times aforesaid, nor withdraw themselves from thence, but only for, and upon honest, necessary, and reasonable Causes. And that it shall not be lawful for the said Schoolmaster and Usher to be absent from the said School above 6 Weeks, at one, or several times in the whole Year, upon necessary Business, except they obtain the special Licence of the said Governours, or the most part of them, for the time being; so that the Schoolmaster and Usher be not both absent at one time.

VII. Also I ordain and constitute, that certain godly Prayers hereafter set down, and immediately following in these Constitutions, be made in the said School by the Schoolmaster, for the time being, the Usher, and Scholars of the same School, every Morning, before the said Schoolmaster and Usher begin to teach the said Scholars; and every Evening, immediately before the breaking up of the said School, and every Day before they go to Dinner, to sing a Psalm in Metre in the said School.

A PRAYER for the Morning.

MOST mighty God, and merciful Father, we Sinners by Nature, yet thy Children by Grace, here prostrate before thy Divine Majesty, acknowledge our Corruption in Nature, by reason of our Sins, to be such, that we are not able of our selves to think one good Thought, much less able to profit in good Learning and Literature, and to come to the Knowledge of thy Son Jesus Christ, our Saviour, except it shall please thee of thy great Grace and Goodness, to illuminate our Understandings, to strengthen our feeble Memories, to instruct us by thy Holy Spirit, so to pour upon us thy good Gifts of Grace, that we may learn to know, and know to praise those things in these our Studies, that may
most

most tend to the Glory of thy Name, to the Profit of thy Church, and to the Performance of our Christian Duties. Hear us, O Good God, and grant these our Petitions, and bless our Studies, O Heavenly Father, for thy Son Jesus Christ's sake, in whose Name we call upon thee, and say, Our Father, &c.

*Evening Prayer, at the breaking up of
the School.*

MOST gracious God, and most merciful Father, we acknowledge how much we are bound to thy Divine Majesty for all those great Gifts, and manifold Mercies, which thou of thy meer Grace and Favour hast bestowed upon us, as well for our Election, Creation, Redemption, Justification, and Sanctification, with all other good Gifts of Body and Mind, and what else soever we have, of thy Grace and Favour when we have received it; as also for that thou hast moved the Mind, and stirred up the Heart of Edwin Archbishop of York, our Founder, to purchase and provide this Free Grammar-School, for us, for our Education and Breeding in good Literature and Learning. Grant, O good God, that we may ever be thankful for the same: And give us Grace, not to abuse this great Gift of Mercy, but that we may so apply our Studies, holpen and directed by thy Holy Spirit, that
we

we may increase in all good Knowledge and Learning, to the Glory and Praise of thy Name. Grant this O Good God for thy Son Jesus Christ's sake, our only Redeemer and Saviour. Amen.

Another PRAYER for Evening.

ALL Honour, Glory, and Praise be given to Thee, most merciful Father, and gracious God, for all thy loving Kindnesses. and manifold Graces poured down upon us, namely, that it hath pleased thee to protect us this Day from all Dangers of the Enemy, bodily and ghostly, and to encrease thy Gifts of Knowledge and Godliness in us. Grant us, O good God, to love thee, and for these thy great Mercies, still to grow in Thankfulness more and more towards thee. And forasmuch, as thou hast appointed the Night to rest in, and the Day to travel in, give unto us such quiet and moderate Sleep, as may strengthen our weak Bodies, to bear those Labours whereunto thou shalt appoint them: Suffer not the Prince of Darkness to prevail in the Darkness of this Night, nor for ever against us: But watch thou still over us with thine Eye, and guard us with thy Hand, against all his Deceits and Assaults: And though our Bodies do sleep, make thou our Souls to watch, looking for the Appearance of thy Son, Jesus Christ, that we may be waking to meet him in the Clouds, to enter
with

with him into eternal Joy and Blessedness. These things we crave at thy Hands, for thy Son, Christ Jesus sake, to whom with Thee and the Holy Ghost be rendred all Praise, Glory, and Majesty, for ever and ever. Amen.

VIII. Also I ordain, will, and appoint, that the said Schoolmaster, Usher, and Scholars, for the time being, from time to time, shall use and frequent the Church upon the Sabbaoth Days and Holy Days, to hear Divine Service and Sermons, and that the said Schoolmaster, Usher and Schollars, shall sit together in some convenient Place, in the Chancel of the said Church: And that the said Schoolmaster and Usher, for the time being, do give good regard, that the said Scholars do, at all times, behave themselves soberly and reverently in the Church, especially during the time of Divine Service, and Sermons.

IX. Also I ordain and constitute, that if the abovesaid Schoolmaster, and his Successors, any of them, shall hereafter intend, go about, attempt, procure, will, assent, or agree to do, or commit any Heresy, Treason, Murder, or Felony; that immediately by, and upon such Intent, going About, Attempt, Procurement, Will, Assent, or Agreement, without, and before any other Act or Thing committed or done,

done, the said Office of Schoolmastership, and the Gift and Grant thereof to the said Master so intending, going about, attempting, procuring, willing, or agreeing as aforesaid, to be utterly void: And that then it shall be lawful for Me during my Life; and after my Decease, to and for the said *Samuel Sands*, during his Life; and after my Decease, and the Death of the said *Samuel Sands*, to and for the said Governours of the said Free School and their Successors, or the most part of them, with the Assent of the Bishop of *Chester*, for the time being; and after that, upon such Default of them, to and for the said Bishop of *Chester*, for the time being; and, in Default of the said Bishop, to and for the Dean and Chapter of *Chester* as aforesaid, to give, grant, and dispose the same Office of Schoolmastership to one other apt and able Person, according to the true Meaning and Intent of this present Foundation, and of these Orders and Constitutions, in Manner and Form as before, in these Presents, are limited and appointed.

X. Also I do ordain, constitute, and will, that if the said Schoolmaster, or his Successors, or any of them, be a common Drunkard, or shall be remissive or negligent in teaching the said Scholars, or shall have or use any ill or notable Vice, Crime, Offence,

or

or Condition, or have any such grievous Disease or Infirmary, that he shall not be able and meet thereby to teach the said School; and that the aforesaid Governours of the said Free-School, for the time being, or the most of them, knowing, or being informed thereof, and upon due Examination thereof had and made, finding the same to be true: Then I Ordain, Will and Constitute, That immediately upon the same Examination and Offence, so found, as aforesaid, the said Office and Schoolmastership to be void, and that it shall be lawful for me the said Archbishop, during my Life, and after my Decease, for the said *Sam. Sands* my Son, during his Life, and for the aforesaid Governours of the said Free-School, and their Successors after our Deaths, with the Assent of the said Bishop of *Chester*, for the time being; and in Default of the said Bishop, to the Dean and Chapter aforesaid, in Manner and Form before expressed, to give, grant, and dispose the same Room and Office of Schoolmastership to any other sufficient, able and apt Person, according to the true Meaning and Intent of these Presents; declaring in their said Grant the Cause of the Avoidance of the said Office of Schoolmastership. Provided always, and I do further Ordain, Constitute and Will, That if the said Schoolmaster, or his Successors, or any of them have done or committed any of the

N

Offences,

Offences, Acts, or Crimes last before-mentioned, that before he be displaced of his said Office of Schoolmastership: The Governours of the said School, for the time being, or the most part of them, openly before the Stipendary Minister of *Haukeſhead* Church aforesaid, and some other honest Persons of the said Parish, shall give three Monitions or Warnings to the said Schoolmaster to leave and amend the said Fault and Offence: And between every the said Monitions to be one Month, and not above: And if the said Schoolmaster, upon the said Monitions, or any of them, do amend or leave the said Fault or Offence, Then he to continue his Place and Office of Schoolmastership, according to the true Intent and Meaning of these present Institutions and Ordinances. And if the said Schoolmaster shall not reform and amend the said Fault and Offence, and evil Conditions, upon the Monitions given, as aforesaid, That then the aforesaid Governours of the said Free-School, for the time being, or the most part of them, shall proceed against the said Schoolmaster, for the removing of him from his said Office and Place, as afore is limited and appointed.

XI. Also I Ordain, Will, and Constitute, that the said Schoolmaster, and his Successors, for the time being, shall break up their School and Teaching; only at two times in the Year, that

that is to say, One full Week next before *Christmas*, and to begin to teach again the next working Day after the Twelfth-Day of *Christmas*; and shall break up again one full Week next before *Easter*, and shall begin to teach again the *Monday* Sevensnight after *Easter*: Against which times of several Breaking up, the chiefeſt Scholars of the ſaid School ſhall make Orations, Epistles, Verſes in *Latin*, or *Greek*, for their Exerciſe, that thereby the ſaid Schoolmaſter may ſee how the ſaid Scholars have profited.

XII. And further be it Provided, and alſo I Ordain, and Conſtitute, That it ſhall be lawful for me the ſaid Archbiſhop of *York*, at all times, during my Life natural, ſo often as I ſhall think meet and convenient to change and remove the aboveſaid Schoolmaſter, and all and every his Succeſſors, and all Uſhers of the ſaid School from their ſaid Offices and Rooms, and to increaſe, enlarge, abate, or diminifh the ſeveral Stipends of the ſaid Schoolmaſter and Uſher: And alſo to alter, change, add, diminifh, or make anew at my Will and Pleaſure, any of the Ordinances and Conſtitutions beforeſaid and hereafter mentioned, or any part thereof; any thing beforeſaid, to the contrary hereof, in anywiſe notwithstanding.

XIII. Also I Ordain, and Constitute, That the Usher of the aforesaid School shall be obedient to the Master thereof; and that all Scholars shall be obedient to all good and lawful Statutes and Ordinances now made, and hereafter to be made, touching the good Government, and Ordering of the said School, and shall be of honest and vertuous Conversation, obedient to the Master and Usher in all things touching good Manners and Learning, both in the School and elsewhere, and shall continually use the *Latin* Tongue, or *Greek* Tongue within the School, as they shall be able. Also they shall use no Weapons in the School, as Sword, Dagger, Waster, or other like, to fight or brawl withal, nor any unlawful Gaming in the School. They shall not haunt Taverns, Alehouses, or Playing at any unlawful Games, as Cards, Dice, Tables, or such-like. Also they shall keep the Hours in coming to the School, before in these Statutes mentioned. Also in the Absence of the Master the said Scholars shall be obedient to the Usher, and to such Præpositors, as the Master shall appoint, touching good Orders in the School. All which Statutes now made, and hereafter to be made by me the said *Edwin* Archbishop of *York*, they shall inviolably keep and observe, upon pain of Expulsion from the aforesaid School, after three Warnings

ings had and given concerning the Premises by the said Schoolmaster of the said School, for the time being, or by the Usher thereof in Vacation time, when there is no Master of the said School; and the said Scholar, or Scholars so expelled, shall not be received into the School again, without humble Suit and earnest Petition, made to the Governours and Master, of his or their Reconciliation.

XIV. Also I Ordain, Constitute, and Appoint, That the Governours of the said School, and their Successors, from time to time, shall well and sufficiently Repair, Sustain, Uphold, Preserve and Maintain the same School and School-House, and the said Messuage or Customary Tenement, and the Houses, Buildings, and Fences of the same, with all needful Reparations, from time to time, as often as need shall require, and shall see that all Commodities and Revenues assigned, and belonging, for the better Preservation and Continuance of the said School, be employ'd to such Uses, Intents, and Purposes, as appeareth in her Majesty's Letters Patents, touching the Erection, Governance, and Preservation of the said School, and as are mentioned, expressed, limited, and appointed in these Ordinances and Constitutions.

XV. Also I Ordain, Constitute, and Appoint, that the said Governours shall yearly pay, or cause to be paid to the Schoolmaster of the said School, for the time being, and his Successors, the Sum of xx *l.* of lawful Money of *England*, for his yearly Stipend or Sallary; and to the Usher of the said School, for his yearly Stipend, the Sum of 3 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.* of like lawful Money of *England*, at the Feasts of the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, and *St. Michael* the Archangel, by even Portions; the said several Stipends, to be yearly paid to the said Schoolmaster and Usher, of the Rents, Revenues, Issues, and Profits of such Messuages, Lands, and Tenements, as I have conveyed, and assured unto the aforesaid Governours, and their Successors, for the Sustentation and Maintenance of the said Schoolmaster and Usher, and School. And if the aforesaid *Peter Magson*, now present Schoolmaster of the aforesaid School, during such time as he shall continue in the Office and Room of Schoolmastership there, be desirous to have in his Possession and Occupation one Messuage, or Customary Tenement, and certain Lands and Grounds, to the same Messuage belonging, lying, and being at *Haukehead* Church Stile, in *Ffourneis Fells* in the County of *Lancaster* aforesaid, or the using, demising, or letting of the same; which Messuage

Messuage and Tenement, with the Lands and Grounds to the same belonging, I lately purchased of one *William Sawrey*, and are by me assured unto the aforesaid Governours, and their Successors, for the Sustentation and Maintenance of the said Schoolmaster, Usher, and School; Then I Ordain, Will, and Appoint, That the said *Peter Magson*, now present Schoolmaster there, during such time as he shall continue Schoolmaster there, shall have the Usage, Occupation, Letting, and Demising of the same: And over and besides the same Tenement, shall have yearly paid unto him by the aforesaid Governours, for the time being, and their Successors, at such Days and Times, and in such Manner and Form, as before in these Presents is declared, only the Sum of 13 l. 6 s. 8 d. of lawful Money of *England*, and no more, during all which time, as he the said *Peter Magson* now Schoolmaster there, shall have the Usage, Occupation, Letting, or Demising of the said Messuage, or Tenement; The said *Peter Magson* now Schoolmaster there, shall well and truly, from time to time, pay, or cause to be paid to the Lord, or Lords of the same, for the time being, all, and all Manner of Rents, Fines, Gressus, Heriots, Customs, Duties, and Services, due, or of right accustomed for the same, at the Feasts Days and Times, as the same shall be due and payable, and shall also

well and sufficiently Repair, Uphold, Maintain, and Defend the said Messuage or Customary Tenement, and the Houses, Buildings, Hedges, and Fences of the same, with all manner of needful and necessary Reparations, from time to time, as often as need shall require.

XVI. Also I do Ordain, and Appoint, that the said Governours, and their Successors, or the most part of them, shall, at the least twice every Year, and so often besides, as need shall require, visit the said School, and shall make diligent Inquiry, from time to time, whether the Schoolmaster, Usher, and Scholars of the said School do their Duties, as becometh them, or no : And as they shall find any thing amiss, or out of order, they shall redress and amend the same presently, or so soon as they can conveniently.

XVII. Also I Ordain and Appoint, That the aforesaid Governours, and their Successors, shall yearly appoint One of themselves, by the Nomination of the greatest Part of the said Governours, to collect and gather up all the Rents, Revenues, Issues, and Profits of all such Messuages, Lands, and Tenements, as are by me conveyed and assured to the said Governours, for the Maintenance of the said Schoolmaster, Usher, and School : And that such

such Person, or Persons, so to be appointed Collector of the Rents, Issues, and Profits of the said Messuages, Lands, and Tenements, shall, before he enter to the Collection, or Receiving of the Rents, Revenues and Profits of the same, enter into Bond, by Obligation, to the Residue of the said Governours, and their Successors, with one or two sufficient Sureties, to be bound to make a just and true Account, Payment, and Satisfaction to the said Governours, and their Successors, for the time being, or the most part of them, of all the said Rents, Revenues, Issues, and Profits of the said Lands, Tenements, and other the Premises, when the said Governours, or the most part of them, shall require the same. And if the said Person so appointed, as aforesaid, to collect and gather up the said Rents, Issues, and Profits of the said Lands, upon reasonable Requests to him made by the said Governours, or the most part of them, shall refuse to make such Accounts, Payments, and Satisfaction, as aforesaid, that, Then it shall be lawful for the rest of the said Governours, or the most part of them, to depose and displace such Person, so offending, from his Office or Place of Governour of the said School, according to their good Discretions, and to proceed to a new Election of another Governour of the said School, according to the Order, and Form set down in the Queen's Majesty's Letters Patents.

XVIII. Also

XVIII. Also I further Ordain, Constitute, and Appoint, That before any Governour be admitted to the Office of Governourship of the aforesaid Free-School, he shall not only give his Consent to the Execution of these Statutes and Ordinances, but also shall be sworn to be true and just towards the said School, and to the Preservation, Government, and faithful Sustentation of the same.

XIX. Also I do further Constitute, Ordain, and Appoint, That one strong and substantial Chest, with three strong Locks and Keys, of three several Fashions and Makings to the same, be made and placed in some convenient Place in the aforesaid School-house; in which Chest I Will and Appoint shall be safely kept the Queen's Majesty's Letters Patents, containing the Foundation of the said Free Grammar-School, and all the Evidences, Charters, Writings, Escripts, Monuments, Statutes, Constitutions, and Ordinances touching, concerning, appertaining, and belonging to the said Grammar-School, or to the Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments, assured and conveyed to the Governours of the said School, or hereafter to be conveyed and assured to the Governours of the said School, and their Successors, for the Use, Supportation, and Maintenance of the said Schoolmaster, Usher and School.

School. And also all such Surplufages, and Overplus of Money arising, coming, or growing of the Rents, Revenues, Issues and Profits of all such Messuages, Lands, and Tenements as are by me conveyed and assur'd to the said Governours, and their Successors, for the Maintenance of the foresaid Schoolmaster, Usher and School; which Surplufage of Mony, I ordain, and appoint, to be stowed and employed for the Maintenance of the School-house, and for defending of any Suit, which shall, or may happen to grow, and arise at any time hereafter, concerning the foresaid Messuages, Lands, Tenements, and other the Premisses abovementioned. And that the Schoolmaster of the said School, and his Successors, for the time being, shall have the keeping of one of the said three Keys; and the two first named Governours of the foresaid School, for the time being, and their Successors, to have either of them one of the said Keys in their Custody, so as the said Chest may not be opened without the Consent of all the three Persons so named and appointed, as aforesaid.

XX. Also I Will, Ordain and Appoint, That the said Governours, for the time being, and their Successors, and Assigns, at all times, from time to time, during such time as they, or any of them, shall have the Demising, Letting,

ting, Setting, or Occupation of the said Messuage or Customary Tenement before-mentioned, with the Lands to the same belonging, shall well and truly satisfy and pay, or cause to be truly satisfied, contented, paid, and answered, to the Lord or Lords of the said Messuage and Customary Tenement above-said, all such Rents, Fines, Gressoms, Heriots, Suits, Services, and Customs, as shall hereafter, from time to time, be due, and payable for the same, at such Feast Days and Times as the same shall be due: And shall also pay for the Freehold Lands and Tenements, all such Rents, Suits, Services, and Customs, as of right, are due and payable for the same, and at the Feasts and Times, when the same are due, to be paid.

XXI. And lastly, I Will, Ordain, and Command, That all the Ordinances and Constitutions, before in these Presents declared, expressed, and set down, for, and concerning the good Order and Government of the said Schoolmaster, Usher, and School, and the Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments to the same belonging and appertaining, be truly, firmly, and inviolably observed, and kept in every point by the foresaid Governours of the said School, for the time being, and their Successors, as also by the Master, Usher, and Scholars of the same, for the time being, and

and every of them, without Violation, or Infringing of the said Orders and Constitutions, or any of them, according to my good Meaning, and according to the Trust by me reposed in the said Governours, Schoolmaster, and Usher. In Witness whereof, all these Constitutions and Ordinances aforesaid, the within named EDWIN Archbishop of York hath caused to be written and engrossed in these Books, indented the First Day of *April*, in the Thirtieth Year of our said Sovereign Lady *Elizabeth*, by the Grace of God, of *England, France, and Ireland*, Queen, Defender of the Faith, &c. And hath also caused these Persons, hereafter named, to subscribe their own Names thereunto, with their own Hands, as Witnesses thereof.

SAM. SANDES.

ROBT. BRIGGS.

ARTHUR BEST.

The

The OATH prescribed by Dr. JOHN BRIDGMAN, Bishop of Chester, to be voluntarily taken by such, as are to be elected and admitted Governours of the Free Grammar-School founded at Haukeshead, in Ffourneis-Fells, in the County of Lancaster, by Edwin Sands Archbishop of York.

‘ **I** A. B. do swear, That I have not given
 ‘ any thing, nor have indirectly laboured
 ‘ to be made Governour of this School ;
 ‘ And I will not do any Act, at any time,
 ‘ which I shall know, believe, or think, will
 ‘ be prejudicial to the Good of the said
 ‘ School. And I will not appropriate, con-
 ‘ vert, or apply to mine own Use, or to
 ‘ the Use of any of mine, any Part of the
 ‘ Profits of the Revenues given to the said
 ‘ School ; but will do my best to improve
 ‘ and increase them, to the best Advantage
 ‘ of the School, Schoolmasters, and Ushers,
 ‘ in Perpetuity, and to such Ends only, as
 ‘ are set down in the Foundation, and in
 ‘ these present Statutes, and to no other Use
 ‘ at all.

This OATH was voluntarily taken at *Great Lever*, the
 xvith Day of *Feb.* 1631. in the Presence of the Lord
 Bishop of *Chester*, and *Francis Magson* Schoolmaster,
 by us who have subscribed,

THO. BENSON.
 JAMES BRATHWAIT

And

And afterwards the said Oath was so taken at several Places and Times by Six more, at their Entrances into the Governourship of the said School.

Since the Printing off the Account of Bishop *Sands*, I find, that when he was possessed of the See of *London*, he was a Benefactor to the Village of *Highgate* in *Middlesex*, as appears by the following Inscription in Capital Letters over the Gate leading into the Church-Yard and Free-School, viz.

Anno Dom. 1562.

Sir *Roger Cholmeley* Knt. Ld Chief Baron of the *Exchequer* and after that Ld. Cheife Justice of the Kings Bench, did institute and erect at his own Charges, this publique and free Gramer Schoole and procured the same to be established and confirmed by the Letters Patents of Queene *Elizabeth*, Hee endowinge the same with yearely Mayntaynance.

Which Schoole *EDWIN SANDYS* Ld. Bishop of *London* enlarged An. Dom. 1565. by the Addition of this Chappell for Divine Service, and by other Endowments of Pietie and Devotion, since which the said Chappell hath been enlarged by the piety and bounty of divers Honourable and Worthy Personages.

This Inscription was renewed Anno Dom. 1668. by the then Governours of the said Schoole.



The Form of Prayer used in
in the Year 1666, at the Consecra-
tion of BRAZEN-NOSE College-Chapel
in OXFORD, with the Cloister
adjoyning for a Burial-place, by the
late Reverend Father in God WAL-
TER BLANDFORD Lord Bishop of
Oxford, afterwards Bishop of Wor-
cester, mentioned and referred to
in pag. 114. of this Work.

¶ *The Bishop entring the Door of the Outer Chapel (none being in it) said this Hymn.*

I Was glad, when they said unto me, We
will go into the House of the Lord.
Peace be within these Walls, and Prosperity
within these Doors.

Because thou art a House for the Lord our
God, we will seek to do thee good.

¶ *Then*

¶ *Then was read the 24th Psalm by the Bishop, in the Body of the Outer Chapel, the Clergy answering alternately. And then at the Door of the Inner Chapel, kneeling, with his Face towards the Communion-Table, the Bishop prayed in the following Manner.*

MOST glorious and incomprehensible Lord God, who fillest Heaven and Earth with thy Presence, and therefore canst not be confined within any, the largest Circuit, much less within this narrow Room, for the Consecration whereof we are now assembled: Yet forasmuch as thou hast promised, that when two or three are gathered together in thy Name, thou wilt be there in the midst of them, but especially in such Places as are set apart for thy Publick Worship, that thou wilt be present there in a more especial Manner, and wilt come unto us and bless us: We, following the pious Examples of thy Servants in all Ages (who have erected and dedicated Houses for thy Service,) do here in all Humility, and with Readiness of Heart, devote and offer up this Place, this Day, for ever unto thee; and, utterly separating it from all prophane and common Uses, do desire to consecrate it to thy Service only, for hearing thy Word, celebrating thy Sacraments, and offering up the Sacrifices both of
O Prayer

Prayer and Thanksgiving, as also for the Custody of the Bodies of thy Servants, that shall depart this Life, till thou shalt raise them up again at the Last Day. And although (miserable Wretches as we are) we be altogether unworthy to appoint any thing to so great a Majesty, and I, the most unfit of all thy Ministers, to appear before thee, in so honourable a Service; yet, we most humbly beseech thee to forget and forgive our manifold Sins, to receive us favourably in this Religious Action, and graciously to accept this Place at our Hands, and to own it for thy House; and, because Holiness becometh thy House for ever, sanctify it, we pray thee, with thy Presence: Arise and come into this Place of thy Rest, Thou, and the Ark of thy Strength, and fill it with thy Glory. Sanctify likewise all those who at any time shall do Thee Service in it. Let thy Priests be cloathed with Righteousness, and let thy Saints sing with Joyfulness: Let all, that shall enter here, know, that the Place, where they stand, is Holy Ground, look well to their Feet, bring clean Hearts, pure Thoughts, and Bodies undefiled. Let them wash their Hands in Innocency (Good Lord) and then let them compass thine Altar, that they, coming such as they ought, they may return such as they desire, having their Prayers granted, their Sins pardoned, their Graces supplied and strengthened,

strengthened, and their Persons accepted in *Jesus Christ*, to whom with thee, O Father, and thee Holy Ghost, Trinity in Unity, ever to be adored, be all Honour and Glory, World without end. AMEN.

¶ *Then the Bishop entring into the Inner Chapel, with the Clergy present, (the People remaining in the Outer Chapel) and kneeling near the Rail of the Communion-Table, he said these Prayers.*

Blessed Father, who hath promised in thy Holy Law, that in every Place, where thy Holy Name shall be put, thou wilt come unto us and bless us. According to that thy Promise, come unto us and bless us, who put now upon this Place the Memorial of thy Name, by dedicating it wholly and only to thy Service and Worship. Blessed Saviour, who in the Gospel, with thy Bodily Presence, didst Honour, and adorn the Feast of the *Dedication* of the Temple; at this Dedication of this Temple unto thee, be present also, and accept Good Lord, and prosper the Work of our Hands.

Blessed Spirit, by whose Power, Wisdom, and Love, all things are purged, lightened, and made perfect; Enable us by thy Power, enlighten us with thy Truth, perfect us with thy Grace, that both here and elsewhere, ac-

knowledging the Glory of thy Eternal Trinity, and in the Power of the Divine Majesty, worshipping the Unity, we may attain to the Fruition of thy glorious Godhead.

God the Father, God the Son, and God the Holy Ghost, accept, bless, and sanctify this Place, to the End whereunto, according to his own Ordinance, we have ordained it, to be a Sanctuary to the most High, a Church to the Living God: The Lord with his Favour ever mercifully behold it, and send upon it his Spiritual Benediction and Grace, that it may be the House of God, and the Gate of Heaven to us. AMEN.

- ¶ *After this Prayer, the People enter'd into the Inner Chapel, and there took their Places.*
- ¶ *Then the Bishop sitting on a Chair (with two Assessors, on each side one) having his Cap on, read the Schedule or Instrument, and then pronounced the Decree of Consecration.*
- ¶ *This done, the Bishop and Clergy going into the Cloisters, and walking in solemn Procession round the Place, he repeated the 90th Psalm, the Clergy answering alternately.*
- ¶ *Then making a stand at the East or Inner Part, the Bishop's Chaplain read for the Lesson, Genesis 23 Chapt.*
- ¶ *Then all kneeling, the Bishop said this Prayer.*

Most

Most merciful Father, thou hast been pleased to teach us in thy Holy Word, that the very Bodies of thy faithful Servants are not made in vain, but living and dying have their special Uses appointed by thy self: Thou hast framed them here on Earth to be the Workmanship of thy Hands, and to sound out thy Glory. Thou hast fashioned them unto the Shape of thine own Son, that by a Spiritual Union, they should be Flesh of his Flesh, and Bone of his Bone. Thou hast made them the Temples of the Holy-Ghost, that thy sacred Spirit may more and more work in them those things, which by thy Mercy are acceptable in thy Sight: And when they are to rest with their Fathers, and to return to the Earth from whence they were taken, thou hast appointed them not to remain there for ever in Corruption, but at the Day of the general Resurrection to come forth of their Graves, and to be possessed with Life, and to be crowned with Immortality. We cannot therefore but judge, as well by that which thy blessed Word hath rehearsed unto us, as also by the Example of Patriarchs and Holy Men in all Ages, that it is thy gracious Pleasure, that when thy Servants shall by thee be called out of this miserable World, their Bodies should not be left out, as the Bodies of Beasts, to become

Dung for the Earth, nor yet buried with the Burial of an Ass in the open Fields; but be seemly and decently committed to the Earth in a religious Manner, and in a separate distinct Place, there to rest in the Sleep of Peace, till the last Trump shall arouse them. And having for that Purpose made choice of this Place, that it may be (as the Plain of *Mamre*) a Receptacle and Storehouse for the Bodies of such as thou shalt ordain to be interred here: We beseech thee to accept of this Work of ours, in shewing Kindness to the Dead; and mercifully grant that neither they, who shall be here gathered to their Fathers, nor any of us, who are here present, may ever forget the Day of putting off the Tabernacle of this Flesh; but that living, we may think on Death; and dying, we may apprehend Life; and, so rising from the Death of Sin to the Life of Grace here, (which is the first Resurrection,) we may have our Parts in the second, which is the Resurrection to Glory, through thy Mercy, O most Gracious Lord God, who governest all things, World without end. AMEN.

¶ *Then standing up, the Bishop said thus:*

GOD the Father, who killest and makest alive, who bringeth down to the Grave, and raiseth up again. God the Son, who is
the

the Resurrection and the Life, in whom whoe-
soever believeth, though he were dead, yet shall
he live, who will send his Angels at the last
Day, and gather the Bodies of his Elect from
all the Ends of the Earth. God the Holy
Ghost who hath made our Bodies his Temples,
by his sanctifying Grace dwelling in them,
and therefore will not suffer them to lie for
ever in Corruption, but will breathe even upon
dry Bones, and they shall live. God the Fa-
ther, God the Son, and God the Holy Ghost,
accept, sanctifie and bleſs this Place, to that
end whereunto, according to his own Ordi-
nance, we have ordained it, even to beſtow
the Bodies of his Servants in, till (the Num-
ber of his Elect being accomplished) they with
us, and we with them, and all others departed
in the true Faith of his Holy Name, shall
have our Consummation and Blis, both in
Body and Soul, in his eternal and everlasting
Glory.

¶ *Then the Bishop sitting in his Chair (with
his Assessors, and his Cap on his Head) he
read the Schedule, and so pronounced the
Decree of Consecration.*

¶ *This done, the Bishop with the Clergy re-
turning into the Chapel, the Ordinary Pray-
ers were said according to the Book of Com-
mon-Prayer; only instead of the Psalms, pro-
per for the Day, these.*

Psalms	84	I. Lesson	2 Chronic. 6.
	122	II. Lesson	John 10. <i>beg. at Ver.</i>
	132		22. <i>to the End.</i>

¶ *After the Litany, this Prayer was said by the Bishop.*

ALmighty God, who dwellest not in Temples, made with Hands (as saith the Prophet) and yet vouchsafest to accept the devoted Service of thy poor Creatures, allotting special Places for Divine Offices, promising ever there to hear and grant their Requests; We humbly beseech thee to accept our this Day's Duty and Service of dedicating this Chapel to thy great and dreadful Name. And fulfill, we pray thee, thy gracious Promises, that whatsoever Prayers in this sacred Place shall be made according to thy Will, may be favourably accepted, and returned with their desir'd Success, that so all, that come into this House, in the Multitude of thy Mercies, and in thy Fear, shall worship in this Holy Temple, may, by the heavenly Intercourse of their Prayers, ascending unto thee, and thy Blessings descending upon them, have a comfortable Experience, that this is none other but the House of God, and that this is the Gate of Heaven, to thine eternal Glory, and our especial Comfort in *Christ Jesus* our Blessed Lord and Saviour. AMEN.

¶ *The*

¶ *The Litany so ended, they proceeded to the Communion-Service, which the Bishop performed; and after the Prayer for the King this was used:*

MOST Blessed Saviour, who by thy Bodily Presence at the Feast of *Dedication*, didst approve and honour such devout and religious Services, as this we have now performed; Be pleased to present thy self at this time by thy Holy Spirit; and, as thou hast been pleased to separate this Place, so consecrate us also, we pray thee, into an Holy Temple unto thy self, that thou dwelling in our Hearts by Faith, we may be cleansed from all carnal and prophane Affections, and devoutly given to serve thee in all good Works, to the Glory of thy Name, who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Spirit, one God, World without End. A M E N.

¶ *Then one of the Clergy read the Epistle 1 Cor. 3. ver. 16. to the End. Another the Gospel. John 2 Chap. 13 ver. to the End.*

¶ *Then followed the Nicene Creed and Sermon, afterwards the Communion.*

¶ *After the Hymn (Glory be to God on High) this Prayer.*

Blessed

BLessed be thy Name, O Lord our God, for that it pleaseth thee, who dwellest in the Highest Heavens, to have thy Habitation amongst Men, and to grace these Earthly Mansions with thy Presence. And blessed be thy gracious Goodness, that thou hast put it into the Hearts of thy gracious Servants in all Ages (and particularly of these of *this College*) to erect and prepare such Places for thee. As also that thou hast given us again quiet and peaceable Times to meet and adore thee in them; that after the Enemy had prophaned thy Service and done evil in thy Sanctuary, thou hast restored unto us our solemn Assemblies, and brought us back into thy Courts to praise thee. Lord, grant that we may shew our selves thankful for these thy Favours, by a reverend, devout, and constant Use of them. Let us not forsake the publick Assemblies (as the manner of some is;) but grant, that even they who now separate into Corners, may come and worship thee in the Beauty of Holiness, that they may love the Habitation of thy House, and the Place where thine Honour dwelleth, esteeming one Day in thy Courts better than a thousand; that so all of us with one Heart, and one Breath, glorifying thee in these material Temples made with Hands, we may in the End, come to that thy Temple on high, even to the Holy Place

Place made without Hands, whose Builder and Maker is God, and there, with these who have erected this, and all other Places to thy Worship, and with all thy Saints, eternally to Sing, Honour, and Glory, and Praise be unto the Lamb, and him that sitteth on the Throne, for ever and ever. AMEN.

¶ *After this, the Bishop pronounced the Benediction.*





A N
A C C O U N T
O F
Great Malvern Priory
I N
WORCESTERSHIRE.

By Mr. ABINGDON.

*W*illiam of Malmsbury, writing of the Priory of Worcester, in the Time of St. *Wolstan*, who was Bishop of that See, from the Reign of King *Edward* the Confessor, to *William Rufus*, reporteth, That the Monks of that House, who in Austerity of Life aspired to the Height of Perfection, became Hermits in the Wilderness

derneſs of *Malvern*, inſomuch as one religious Man, exciting others by his Example, to fly the periſhing World, and in the Caves of thoſe deſerted to ſeek eternal Felicity; increas'd in ſhort time his Number to three hundred Hermits. Conſidering this, I have often conceited that this Priory was firſt but a Collection of thoſe Hermits into a Monarchical Body; for theſe were, as thoſe of *Worceſter*, of St. *Benedict's* Order. But when I did read that *Alwin*, a Monk, was Founder of this Priory, then I grew to a more certain Perſwaſion it was ſo. Yet a religious Man could not be enabled hereunto, becauſe he was not capable of any earthly Goods, and ſo could not give to others what was not in himſelf; wherefore I muſt either think, that he firſt erected this Priory, and then entred into Religion, or elſe that being a Monk he begged of the Charity of others ſo much as perfected this Foundation; unleſs gathering theſe Monks into a Convent, he gained thereby the Name of a Founder. But howſoever, this Priory was founded by *Alwin* An. Dom. 1083. and 18 *Willielm. II.* and being dedicated to St. *Mary*, Mother of God, was ſubordinate to the Abby of *Weſtminſter*. The firſt and greateſt Benefactor to this Priory was King *Henry* the Third, and King *Edward* his Son, who, out of their mighty Power, were able to beſtow moſt. The next was *Gilbert de Clare*, Earl of
Glou-

Gloucester, who being Lord of the Forest of *Malvern*, poured out his Charity on these religious Monks. *Osbert*, and *Richard*, Surnamed both *De Pontibus*, were also Benefactors, and these are the auncientest. To descend to latter Ages, the Windows shew the Royal Munificence of *Henry* the VIth, his Queen, and Prince *Arthur*, the Duke of *Gloucester*, after King; with many Lords, Knights, and Gentlemen, and Sir *Reginald Bray*, most eminent among the Re-edifyers of that beautiful Church, the Glass whereof is a Mirror, wherein we may see how to believe, how to live, how to die, how to pass through Temporality to Eternity. There are in the lofty *South* Windows of the Church, some of the most Histories of the *Old Testament*, which were also Figures of the *New*: In the *North* lower Windows, as you enter, are presented the Pictures of our Blessed Saviour's Parents, her Birth, and Espousals, the Annunciation, the Visitation, the Nativity of our Saviour, the Shepherds Devotion, the Circumcision, the Adoration of the Kings, his Presentation in the Temple, his Flight into *Egypt*, his Disputation in the Temple, his Baptism, Fasting and Temptation in the Desert, and in brief, the whole Course of his Life, and all his Miracles, I think, mentioned in the Scripture, his last Supper with his Disciples, his praying in the Garden, his Passion, and Death on the Cross,

his

his Deposition and Burial, his Descent into Hell, his Holy Resurrection, his Apparitions, his admirable Ascension, and Coming of the Holy Ghost. And passing over to the *North* Ile, siding the Choir, there are set forth the *Pater Noster*, *Ave Maria*, and *Creed*, the *Mass*, the *Commandments*, the *Seven Sacraments* issuing out from the Wounds of our Saviour. My Memory faileth me; but to conclude all in one Word, there is the whole Christian Doctrine, and the four Doctors of the *Latin* Church. In the fair *East* Window of the Choir, is all the History of our Saviour's Passion; and in several Panes, every particular thereof. In the large Window of *Jesus* Chapel is over K. *Henry VII.* the Resemblance of the most Holy Trinity, and again, the Life of our Saviour. In the *West* Window of the same Chapel is our Fall by *Adam*, and our Redemption by *Christ*. *Richard Bone*, Prior of this House, was a great Benefactor, not only to this Window, where he is, but also to the lower *North* side of the Church, saying, *Letabor in Misericordia*. Other Windows of the Choir, and the Church are adorned with the Pictures of those Saints to whom the Founders of the Windows were devoted. And in the last and *West* Window, is the general Day of Judgment, concluding all. Thus I leave you a small Light of a great Work, worthy to be discovered.

ARMS and MONUMENTS in GREAT MALVERN Church.

IN the beautiful Church of this dissolv'd Priory, is in the mounted Choir, and the first of the *South* high Windows, *France and England* Quarterly, the Arms of King *Henry II.* and next the same Coats, with a Label of 3 Argent, for his Son *Arthur* Prince of *Wales*. In the 2d Window, Gules, a Fesse between six Martlets Or, for the Lord *Beauchamp* of *Powyke*. In the next Pane, Argent, a Cross Gules. In the 3d Window, Or, a Chevron Gules, so broken, I could not discern whether it were the Lord *Stafford's*, or *Staffords* of *Crofton*. The next Pane, Gules, a Chevron between 20 Crosses Patty, Argent, for the Baron *Berkeley*. These Lords are not here placed, as they did sit in Parliament; but I think rather every one in the Window, or Pane which he builded. In the Second *North* Window of the Choir is a Gentleman praying, his Arms Sable, a Fesse imbatteled Argent, for *Ousney*: And with these are Men with their Wives, praying without Arms, no doubt Benefactors, as precious in God's Sight, as Gentlemen. In the Third Window, Azure, a Cross Patonce between 5 Martlets Or, the Arms of *England*, descend-

ing

ing from the Kings of *Jerusalem*: The next Pane hath Azure two Keys in Saltire, the one Or, the other Argent, Impaling, Azure on a Chief indented Gules a Garb Or.

To descend from the Choir to the Isles, which almost encompass it round. In the *East Window* of the *North Ile*, and *North Pane* of the same, is a Man all arm'd, saving his Head, praying, and bearing on his Coat Armour Sable, a Cross Gules between 4 Maidenheads proper. Behind him another, in all things alike, bearing on his Armour Argent, the Sun proper, Quartering Sable 3 Cranes (I think) Argent, Impaling Vert. on a Salt. ingrailed Argent between 4 Crosses Crosslets Fichée Or, a Fleur de Liz. This is Faulty if search'd into; for the Subscription is,

Orate pro animabus Richardi Knight Militis, & Nicholai Debenishe Armigeri.

In the middle Pane is a Prior and a Gentlewoman kneeling, and this written under,

Orate pro animabus Domini Johannis, Prioris, & Agnetis Leach.

And in the *South Pane* two Men praying, and this underneath,

Orate pro animabus Willielmi Hurris, & Roberti Hidle.

praying and saying, **Christe nos adjuva**; his Wife answering, **per Laurencii & Nicholai merita**. In the Windows above, are the Pictures of **St. Laurence** and **St. Nicholas**. And these Names set down,

William Malwein & Jana uxor ejus.

In the Window above are the Pictures of **St. Stephen** and **St. Giles**. In the fourth Pane is a Religious Man praying, **Deus sit nobis propicius**; and a Layman answering, **Stephani Egidiiq; precibus**; and below, in the Skirt of the Window,

Omnes vos qui ituri estis istam per fenestellam, pro animabus Orate nostris, ut det Deus.

In the third Window, on the *South*, is Quarterly, per Fesse indented Azure and Argent; in the dexter, a Lyon Passant Gardant Or. The second, Gules, 3 Lyons Rampant Argent. The third, Party per Pale, Gules and Azure, 3 Lyons Rampant Argent. The fourth, on a Chief Gules, 3 Stags Heads cabossed, the rest broken out. Lastly, In a little Window, on the *South* Side of the Church, Gules a Fesse Or, and two Mulletts in Chief Argent. Descending from the Choir to the Body of the Church, we ascend to *Iesus* Chapel;

Chapel; for although the Church beareth outwardly the Form of a Cross, yet this inwardly, on the *North* side only, appeareth, wherein that large and stately Window is set out in a Glass, first, The lively Picture of that wise and devout King, *Henry* the Seventh, praying, all armed, saving his Hands and Head, whereon he weareth an Imperial Crown; and his Royal Taberd, *France* and *England* quartered, behind him kneeleth his Queen, *Elizabeth*, the undoubted Heir of the House of *York*, and of all *England*, crowned also; and on her Mantle, *France* and *England* quartered; and next to her, *Arthur* Prince of *Wales*, their Son, compleat in Armour, saving his Hands, and Head covered with a Princely Crown; and, on his Taberd, *France* and *England*, with a Label of 3 Argent: Their Hands are all bent to Heaven; after him kneeleth Sir *Reginald Bray*, *Henry* the Seventh's faithful Servant in Adversity, and Counsellor in Prosperity, as the former, bearing on his Coat Armour Argent, a Cheveron between 3 Eagles Legs erased Sable, and so offereth himself on his Knees to God, in this Church, whereunto he was a Benefactor, and so much affected, as in the Church of St. *John's* in *Bedwarden*, the Church is set out and described in his Chapel. Next is in like sort to be seen Sir *John Savage* with his Arms, being Argent, a Pale Fusille Sable; and last,

Orate pro animabus Henrici Clyfford, Senescalli de Longney, & Elizabethe uxoris ejus, & Jacobi Clyfford Armigeri filii eorundem, & animabus parentum ac benefactorum eorundem.

Over all for their Arms, Checkie, Or and Azure, on a Bend Gules 3 Lyons Passant Guardant Or, Quartering first Gules, a Bend Argent; and on the Dexter Point thereof a a Martlet Sable. Next Argent, 3 Cressents Sable. Lastly, Sable, an Eagle displayed with two Heads within a Bordure Ingrailed Argent. In the next Pane, Gules, on a Bend Argent a Martlet Sable, Impaling Argent, 3 Crescents Sable. In the third Pane Sable an Eagle displayed with two Heads within a Bordure Ingrailed Argent. In the fourth Pane Gules, two Angels Wings Or. And over all these, Argent, 3 Crescents Sables, and next Checkie Or and Azure, on a Bend Gules, 3 Gules Passant Gardant Or. Passing hence to the *South* Ile of the Choir, in the *South* Pane of the *East* Window, is Gules, a Fesse between six Crosses Croslets Or. And above the same Coat Quartering, Checkie, Or, and Azure a Chevron Erm. And in the next Pane the last quartered Arms Impaling Quarterly Argent and Gules Fretted Or, a Bendlet Sable, being the great Match which enriched

riched *Beauchamp*, Earl of *Warwick*, with *Malvern Chase*, the Inheritance from the Earl of *Gloucester* and *Le Despencer*. In the highest *South Window* is first, *Argent*, on a *Bend Sable* 3 *Mullets Or.* (2dly,) *Or*, a *Cheveron Erm.* between 3 *Cows Heads*; or rather, *Faces, Sable.* (3dly,) *Party per Pale Argent*, and *Gules* on a *Bend Sables*, 3 *Mullets Or.* In the second *Pane* is a *Man* and his *Wife*, almost broken out. In the fourth *Pane* is a *Man* and his ten *Sons* and his *Wife*, with their eight *Daughters*, and underwritten,

*Orate pro animabus Walteri Corbet
& Johanne uxoris ejus.*

In the second *South Window*, the greatest is highest, being *Mortimer's Arms*, with an *Esccheon Erm.* Quartering *Cheverons* defaced, and, I suppose misplaced. On his *Helmet*, looking as a *Leader* into the *Field*, a *Bound Or*, *Plume of Feathers*, *Party per Pale Argent*, and *Sable*, out of a *Dukes*, or *Earls Crown*, or *Coronet*, mantled *Gules*, doubled *Argent*. The next *Coat Azure*, a *Cross Or*. The third *Gules*, on a *Bend Argent*, an *Anulet Sable*, *Impaling Azure* a *Cross Or*. The fourth *Argent*, two *Bends indented Gules*, and *Vert*, *Impaling Argent*, on a *Cross Sable* a *Leopard's Head Or*, in the *dexter Point* a *Racket Gules*. Below these a *Gentleman*

P 3

praying

In the last Pane of the first *North* Window, is a Man Armed, all saving his Head, covered with a Black Nightcap; and on his Coat Armour Gules, a Fesse Or, and two Mulletts in Chief Argent, Peirced Sable, behind him his Wife praying, and on her Chin a Wymplet, (as I conceive) a Token of Honour. The Subscription is,

Orate Willielmi de Braci & Agnetis uxoris ejus.

In the next Pane, is a Man in like Fashion, praying with his Wife, and thus subscribed,

Orate pro animabus Willielmi Braci, & Johanne uxoris ejus.

In the third Pane, the Like of a Man and his Wife, and under them, thus:

Orate pro animabus Willielmi Braci, & Isabelle uxoris ejus.

In the fourth, a Gentlewoman with her two Sons, and written,

Orate pro animabus Johanne Braci, Willielmi & Thome filiorum ejus.

In these four Panes above are the four Doctors of the *Latin* Church; and at every one of their Feet, saving St. *Gregory*, (which is broken) is *William Braci*, arm'd, as in the first Pane, with a Collar of Gold about his Neck, praying, as his Arms manifest. And over all this is first *Braci's* Arms; and for his Crest, on a Wreath Azure, a Man's Head of a Tawney Colour, with Mantling, Doubling, and Helmet. (2.) *Braci*, as in the first Pane praying. (3.) *Braci*, Quartering Checkie Or and Azure, being *Waren*; and, I think, *Agnes Waren's* Arms, whose muffled Chin importeth Nobility in the first Pane. (4.) *Braci*, Quartering Argent, Fretty Sable. (5.) *Braci*, Armed and Praying as before. (6.) *Braci*, Quartering Azure a Bend Barry Indented Or and Gules, or else on a Bend Or, two Bars Indented Gules. And in the aspiring Heighth of the Window *Braci* Impaling Quarterly per Fesse indented Azure and Argent; and next, *Braci* Impaling Azure a Cross Argent.

In the second *North* Window of this Ile, and the second Pane, is a Man and his Wife, with his Sons and Daughters, praying, and these Words: **Credo quod Redempt.** the rest broken out, and his Wife's Word, **Et in nobissimo die de terra Surrectura sum.** Underneath

Sir *Thomas Lovell*, being, as the former, of the Privy Counsel to this King, and bearing on his Coat Armour, Argent, a Chevron between 3 Squirrels Gules. Under all is,

Orate pro bono statu Nobilissimi, & Excellentissimi Regis, Henrici Septimi, & Elizabethe Regine, ac Domini Arthur-ri Principis, filii eorundem, nec non Predilectissime consortis sue, & suorum trium Militum.

[In the *West* Window of this Chapel, is a perfect Resemblance of this Church ; and on the one Side thereof, the Prior of the House ; and, on the other, a Monk ; and in either Pane behind them a Layman and his Wife, the Parents of the Prior in the one, and Parents of the Monk in the other, and all praying with these Words :

[**Letabor in Dom. misericordia.**

And underneath,

Orate pro animabus Domini Ricardi Bone, Prioris hujus loci & Ma... Simonis, Nicholai, Agnetis, Willielmi, Mariane, parentum eorundem.

There

There are aloft in this Window two Coats of Arms; but whether they are Vayre, or Palee, Wavy, the unskilful Painter hath left us doubtful: But the one is, Or and Azure; the other, Argent and Azure. Here also were expressed the Hills of *Malvern*, and the Chase with the wild Beasts, and one shooting at a Buck with Game of Deer, which is now vanished.

I will pass hence to the *North* Side of the Church, where the Windows are so high, as no Man can discern the Writing; but only see portraied in Glasse a Number of pious Benefactors, among which are in the second Pane three armed, all saving their Heads, and jointly with their Wives praying. The first beareth on his Coat Armour Quarterly per Fesse indented Azure and Argent, in the first a Lyon Passant Gardant Or. The second, in like sort with the same Arms. The third answerable in all to the former two; but having on his Arms an Annulet for Difference, *Crofte*.

In the next Window kneeleth a Man in Arms praying; and on his Coat Armour, Argent, a Chevron between 3 Scallops Sable, *Littleton*.

At his Back another likewise armed; and on his Coat Armour, Or, a Chevron Gules and Canton Erm. *Stafford of Grafton*.

In

Over this Infcription are his Arms, being Sable, on a Cross Ingrailed Argent, an Annulet of the Field, Impaling, Or, two Palets Gules. On the right Side of the Tomb are his Daughters, *Mary*, Wife of *Thomas Price*, of *Manaty*, Esquire, and *Eliaenor*, Wife of *John Campion*, Esq; On the left Side *Elizabeth*, married to *William Ridgely*, Esq; with the Arms of *Knotesford* only. And behind her *Francis* married to *Thomas Kyrle*, of *Marde*, Esq; who beareth Vert, a Chevron between 3 Fleur de Lizes Or, Crescent difference, Impaling, *Knotesford*. All these are kneeling in Prayer. And at her Parents Heads kneel-eth the Portraiture of the Founder of this Monument, in her full Proportion, praying before her Book at a Pillar, on which is Argent, six Lionelles Sables, impaling *Knotesford*, and underwritten,

Anne married William Sauvage of Elmley Esquyre Father to Sir John Sauvage Knight.

In the *South* Side of the *South* Isle of the Choir, under the highest *South* Window, is raised and wrought in Stone, the Portraiture of a Man, armed in Maile, all saving his Face, and over that a long Garment; in his right Hand is a Battle-Axe, and in his left

a round Target, with a Shew of extraordinary Antiquity.

Near this is a Ground Monument of white Stone, about which is ingraved,

Edmundi hoc Harewell tumulo iam
claudimur ossa;

Que vita ad tempus post reditura
fugit:

Sic & te fugiet quicumq; inspereris
istac

Quod memorans pro me supplico fun-
de preces.

W. Jan. MCCCCCXXXIII.

The Arms are on a Fesse undee, 3 Co-
neys, or Hares Heads, Impaling, a Cheveron
between 3 Cows Heads; and under, a Fesse
between 3 Ravens Legs erased.

Somewhat below these is, under the *South*
Side of the Choir, a short Descent into a little
Vault of Stone curiously fretted; over Head,
and within, is a Marble Monument, under
an Arch, adorned with 2 Escucheons on the
out Side of the Tomb, but not graced with
Arms. Wherefore unable to discover it, I only
describe it.

There are, lastly, some other well seeming
Monuments without Inscriptions or Arms,
and therefore afford no Matter to write of.

The *Eastern* and upper Part of this Choir
is closed with Quarrys of Brick, wherein are
painted

Chief Argent. (3.) Azure, on a Bend Or, voided Gules, three Mulletts of the second on the Voider. (4.) Argent, fretty Gules. (5.) Or, a Cross Gules Quarter Peirced of the Field. (6.) Gules, 3 Lyons Passant Argent. (7.) Gules, a Fesse between six Marlets Or. (8.) Party per Pale Gules, and Or; three Rounds counterchanged. (9.) Argent, on a Fesse Azure, three Fleur de Lizes Or. (10.) Argent, a Bend between 6 Martlets Gules. (11.) Argent, a Lyon Rampant, Party per Fesse Gules and Sable. (12.) Or, a frett Gules. (13.) Sable, a Cross within a Border Or, pelleted. (14.) Or, a Falcon open Vert between Fleur de Lizes Sable. (15.) Argent, a Chevron Azure between three Garbes Party per Fesse, Or and Vert, bound of the Last.

On the other Side of this Tomb, in the first Pane, Gules, a Chevron Ermin, between 3 Escallops Argent. Second, Gules, a Fesse Countercomponée Or and Azure, a Crescent in Chief of the Second. In the third are these quartered Coats. (1.) Argent, a Chevron between three Crosses Crusele, and Bortone, Fiche, Sable. (2.) Argent, a Lyon Rampant Sable, crowned Or, and armed Gules, Billety of the Second. (3.) Gules, a Saltire Argent within a Bordure Sable, replenished with Mulletts Or. (4.) Argent, 3 Fishes naiant Azure. (5.) Or, two Lyons Passant Azure. (6.) Gules, a Lyon Rampant

pant Or. (7.) Or, a Crofs Ingrailed Gules. (8.) Gules, 3 Garbes Or. (9.) Azure, a Wolf's Head erased Argent. (10.) Barry-wavy of six Argent, and Gules, on a Bend, Sables, 3 Besantes. (11.) Argent, on a Bend Gules three Torteauxes Or. (12.) Argent, on a Bend Azure 3 Cinquefoils Or. (13.) Argent, on a Bend Ingrailed and Cotised Sable, three Mulletts of the Field. (14.) Gules, a Sword in Fesse Argent, with a Handle Or between a Helmet of the second, and two Garbes of the third ; the Colours of these Arms are much faded ; so that People may be very easily mistaken.

On the *South Side* of the Choir lieth, on a fair Alabaster Tomb, is the Portraiture of Mr. *John Knotesford*, all armed, saving his Head and Hands, as in Prayer. On his right Hand, is his Wife in a noble Fashion, and written above, over their Heads this Inscription.

Here lye the bodyes of *John Knotesford* Esquyre Servant to *Kynge Henry* the eyght and *Jane* his Wyfe Daughter to *Sir Richard Knightley*, who being married to *Mr. William Lumley*, had issue *John Lord Lumley* and by *John Knotesford* had fyve daughters and coheyles. He dyed An. Do. MCCCCC-LXXXIX. XXIII. Nouemb.

In the fourth Window is a Man, as before, in Armour, praying, and leaning, Gules, a Fesse Or, and two Mulletts in Chief Argent. *Braci* and his Wife, praying jointly with him.

In the next Pane a Man armed and praying as before with his Arms, being Sable, a Fesse between six Pears Or; which Sable, I think, should be Gules, *Besford*.

I conclude with the large *West* Window, which hath presented the Last Judgment, unto the which King *Richard* the Third was (as it seemeth) a Benefactor; though in his Life he feared not so much, as he should, that Seat of infinite Justice. Here is on the right Hand *France* and *England* Quartered without Difference, supported with 2 Boars Argent, and covered with a Duke's Crown. On the other Side are the Arms of his Wife, and after Queen, thus marshalled and quartered. (1.) Gules, a Fesse between six Crosses Croslets Or. (2.) Or, 3 Chevrons Gules. (3.) Quarterly, Argent and Gules Fretted Or, a Bendlet Sable. (4.) Checkie Or and Azure a Chevron Ermin, Impaling Gules, a Saltire Argent, supported with two Bears Argent, and covered with the Crown of a Dutcheß (*Anne*, Daughter and Coheir of *Richard* Earl of *Warwick* and *Salisbury*, Wife of King *Richard* the Third.) So Royalty beginneth and endeth the Arms of this Church.

MONUMENTS, with ARMS, in MALVERN Church.

THE first Monument, which presenteth it self in the Choir of *Malvern*, is that which cannot continue there, because it standeth where the Altar sometimes was, and the Communion-Table is now design'd to be; yet, because there were expressed thereon, the Arms of two worthy Families of this Shire, I will declare what was there set forth. She was *Penelope*, Wife of *Robert Walwein* of *Newland*, Gent. Daughter of *Richard Lygon* of *Maderfield*, Esq; who descended from a Co-heir of the Lord *Beauchamp* of *Powyke*; and this *Penelope's* Mother, Wife of Mr. *Richard Lygon*, was Daughter of *Thomas Russell* of *Streynsham*, Knt. At the Head of the Monument is Gules, a Talbot Or, on a Bend within a Border Ingrailed Erm. and for difference a Crescent within a Mullet Impaling Argent, two Lyons *gueue furcho* Passant Gules, on the one Side of the Tomb. In the first Gules, a Fesse between 3 Dolphins Argent. In the second Pane, Or, on a Bend Gules three *Katherine* Wheels of the Field. In the third Pane these quartered Coats. (1.) Argent, 2 Lyons Passant *gueves furcho* Gules. (2.) Gules, a Fesse Or, and two Mulletts in Chief

painted the Arms of *England* and *Jerusalem*, and underneath of *Mortimer*, with an *Escheon Ermin*, *Bobun*, Earl of *Hereford*; and lowest of all *Clare*, Earl of *Gloucester*; the Lord *Le Despencer*, *Beauchamp* Earl of *Warwick*, and *Beauchamp* Baron of *Powyke*, *An. Dom.* 1453. and 32. *Hen. VI.* And after all the Arms of *St. Skull* Lord of *Holt*, and *Stafford* Lord of *Grafton*, both in *Worcestershire*. This Priory consisted of 26 Monks, and maintained 30 poor Alms-Men continually in the House, and kept all the Year open Hospitality, as appeareth in a Leiger of the Priory of *Worcester*.

The Scite of this Manor of *Malvern* was after the Dissolution 36. *Hen. VIII.* given by the King to *William Pinnocke*, who conveyed the same to *John Knoteseford*; whose Daughter and Co-heir *Anne Knoteseford*, Wife of *William Savage* of *Elmley Castle*, left it to her Heirs, the *Savages*, who now enjoy it. The Priory Church is now the Parish Church.

The Priory of LITTLE MALVERNE.

THIS Priory was founded by *Jocelin* and *Edred*, Brethren by Nature, and Profession of Religion, being both of the Order *St. Benedict*, *An. Dom.* 1171. and 17 *Hen. II.* of which the Leiger of the Priory of *Worcester* hath

hath this — *Simon Bishop of Worcester*, granteth, confirmeth, and — that *Little Malvern*, and the Church of *St. Giles* there, situated and raised in the Bishop's See, and enriched with a Monastical Order, to be eternally in *Frank Almain*, and one, and inseparable Body with the Church of *Worcester*, and to be made the same in Co-habitation and Profession of *Worcester Church*: So as no Man shall be admitted to a Monastical Habit in *Little Malvern*, without the Consent of the Bishop, Prior, and Convent of *Worcester*, but to be received with a Joint Will, and Benedictions. And it is lawful for the Prior of *Worcester*, in way of Correction, to remove the Monks of *Malvern* to *Worcester*, place Monks of *Worcester* in their rooms, and chuse the Prior of *Malvern* in the Chapter of *Worcester*.

John of Worcester, Prior of *Little Malvern*, resigned his Priory into the Hands of *Henry Bishop of Worcester*; whereupon the Bishop, by the Consent of the Prior of *Worcester*, made *Richard Wenlake*, a Monk of *Worcester*, Prior of *Little Malvern*, because the Patronage of the Priory appertained to the Bishop, *An. Dom. 1378*. The principal Benefactors to this Priory, were *William de Blois Bishop of Winchester*, and King *Henry the Third*. The last Repairer thereof was *John Alcocke Bishop of Worcester*, Lord Chancellor of *England*, and President of the Council, 1 *Edw. IV.* as is manifest

nifest in the *East* Window of the Choir, builded after his Death, which consisting of six lofty Panes, there is very well painted in the middest and worthiest of them King *Edward* the Fourth, in a Robe of Ermine, wearing his Imperial Crown, and in the next his Queen, with the like Diadem. In the Pane behind the King, his eldest Son the Prince, after *Edward* the Fifth, his Surcoat Azure, his Robe Gules, turned down, and lined Ermin, and on his Head a Prince's Crown; in the last Pane of that side his Brother *Richard* Duke of *York*, his Surcoat Gules, his Robes Azure, turn'd down Ermin, with one row to the Foot; on his Head is a Ducal Crown. In the Pane behind the Queen, their eldest Daughter, *Elizabeth*, after Queen of *England*, Wife to *Hen. VII.* Behind her, her Sisters. In the last Pane was *John Alcocke*, Bishop of *Worcester*, kneeling as these, and praying for them all. In the high Closure of this Window, being divided into 4 Panes, was in the principal, midst *France* and *England* quarterly, and over an Imperial Crown, supported with two Angels Argent, winged Or, and below with two Lyons Or. In the next Pane are the Queen's Arms, consisting of six Pieces.

- (1.) A Lyon Rampant, the Colour faded.
- (2.) Quarterly, Gules and Vert, on the Gules a Star Argent, on the Vert a Fleur de Luce Or.
- (3.) Barry, a Lyon Rampant, the Colours

lours faded. (4, and 5.) Are so broken as not to be blazoned. (6.) Argent, a Fesse, and quarter Gules, *Woodvyle*. The rest, I think, for the most are *French* Coats, and all supported, as before, with Angels and Lyons, like the Kings; but over all, which I had almost forgot, is a Royal Diadem. In the next Pane, behind the King, are the Prince's Arms, Quarterly, *France* and *England*, with a Label of three Argent, supported as the Kings, with Angels and Lyons, and over all, on a Cap of Maintenance Argent, turn'd up Ermin, a Prince's Crown. In the Pane behind the Queen's Arms, Argent, on a Fesse between 3 Cocks Heads erased Sable, Combs and Bills Gules, a Bishop's Mitre Or, the Coat supported with Angels, and over all a Bishop's Mitre. In the Sixth and *South* Pane of this Window below, is Checkie, Or, and Azure, *Waren*. In the lowest Skirt is written,

**Orate pro Anima Johannis Alcocke
Episcopi Wigorniensis, qui de nobis hanc
Ecclesiam Sanctorum, Dei Genetricis, &
Sancti Egidii, & Sancti Johannis Evan-
geliste edificabit, quondam Cancellarii
Angliae & Presidentis Concilii Edwardi
4ti, primo Regni.**

In the *South* Window of the Choir, and
3d Pane, Azure, three Barnacles Or, in a

Chief Ermin, a Demy-Lyon Rampant Gules (I think) crowned Or, *Geneiule*. In a Seat, on the same Side of the Choir, Argent, an Eagle displayed with two Heads Vert, legged and backed Gules; the second are Bishop *Alcocke's* Arms, as before. In the third are the five Wounds of our Saviour. The fourth Azure, a Cross Argent, *Aylesbury*. In the *North* Cross Ile, and first Pane of the *North* Window, Or, three Chevrons Gules, *Clare*. In the next Pane, Gules, two Bars Argent between six Cinquefoils Or, three, two, one. In the third is a *Manch Male Tayle* Gules, *Hastings*. In the Heigth of the *West* Window of the same Cross Ile, is, Gules, three Lyons Passant Argent, *Gyfford de Brymsfeyld*. On the *North* Side of this Cross Ile is a fair and ancient raised Monument, with the Portraiture of a Man, all armed, saving his Face, under his Head is a Helmet, with his Crest, being a Lyon's Head on a Chapelet mantled, and doubled at his Feet; a Lyon on his right Hand, his Lady nobly attired, at her Head two Angels, at her Feet a little Dog with Collar and Bells.

In the *East* Window of the *South* Ile of the Church, are Bishop *Alcocke's* Arms, as before, and written in the *South* Pane of the Window,

Orate pro animabus Roberti Skinner &

Isabelle uxoris ejus & filiorum & filiarum suorum.

In the *South Ile*, on a raised Tomb, lieth a Knight all armed, saving his Face, his right Hand is on his Sword, as if drawing it, on his left Arm is his Shield, his Legs crossed, shewing him to be a Knight of the Holy War against the Infidels; and on his right Hand, his Lady with her Arms crossed, which, I guess, signifieth that she went with her Husband to the Holy Land, as Queen *Elianor* did with King *Edward* the First. There is, lastly, another Monument of another Knight of the Holy War, armed as before, threatening, sworded and cross-legged. This was removed hither, as it seemeth, from the Body of the Church, which is absolutely ruined, and wholly vanished.





INSCRIPTIONS
ON THE
MONUMENTS
IN THE
Cathedral Church
OF
CHICHESTER.

AT the *East* End of the Choir, on the *North* Side of the Altar, is a Pyramidal Monument; at the Top of which is a Cross, and a Dove descending on it; and under all in Capitals is this Inscription:

In

in the Cathedral Church of Chichester. 231

In Domino subitus obdormit Guido Carleton
S. T. P. Ex Antiquissima Carletonia Prosa-
pia, Agro Cumbriensi oriundus, Reginalis Coll.
Oxon quondam Socius, & Academiæ Procu-
rator Vigilantissimus

Caroli 2di Regis in exilio, & post reditum
Fœlicissimum a Sac. Dom. Fidelissimus

Ecclesiæ Cath. Dunelm Canonicus, & Luga-
valli Decanus, deinde Bristollen. demum

Hujus Cicestren : Episcopus hic & illic an-
nos bis septem obtinuit Cathedram, utroque

Fanaticorum rabiem perdomuit, Ecclesiæ
hujusce Claustra diu temerata restituit,

Et sanxit Privilegia, Doctrina, & Magna-
nimitate, Pietate summaque in egenos

Charitate insignis, in omnes hospitalitate,
magnificus Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ

Militantis olim propugnator fortissimus,
triumphantis jam eximium

Ornamentum, Demigravit Pridie Nonarum
Julii Anno Salutis 1685.

Ætatis suæ 89.

Ad dextram requiescit filia charissima &
piissima,

Prudentia Carleton, Obiit 13. Oct. 1683.

*On a Black Marble Grave-stone, underneath,
is this Inscription.*

Here lieth the body of
ELIZABETH MANNINGHAM

Q 4

Wife

Wife of Dr. THOMAS MANNINGHAM
Bishop of CHICHESTER,

Who died *June* the 11. 1714.

She was comely in her Person, meek in her Temper,
Most humble in her Behaviour,
Prudent in all her Actions, and
Pious through her whole Life:

She had a Mind improved

By a good share of useful Learning,

But that appeared only in her Judgment;

She never took one step into any of the
Vanities of the World; but having been bless'd

With a most serious Education, after she

Was marry'd, she imploy'd her time chiefly

In the Duties of her Family, and in the

Exercises of her constant Devotion,

And in giving her Children their

First Instructions in Religion.

Her pious Soul now rests in peace of joy,

Waiting for the glorious Appearance of

The Great God and Saviour Jesus Christ.

*On the East Wall, on the South Side, on an
Oval White Marble, adorned with an Urn on
the Top, is this Inscription.*

H. S. E.

HENRICUS KING Episcopus Ciceſtrenſis
JOHANNISKING Episcopi olim Londinenſis
Filius natu maximus

Antiqua eaq; Regia Saxonum apud Dammonios

In

In Agro Deuonienſi proſapia oriundus,
Natalium ſplendore illuſtris,
Pietate, Doctrina, & virtutibus illuſtrior,
Quem Eccleſiæ & Principi conſtans Fides,
Excelfa Indoles & altiſſima Eruditio,
Singularis morum ſuauitas, & facilis conſuetudo
Doctis boniſque omnibus ita conciliaverant,
Ut Episcopus Regi charus, populo dilectus,
Non minus in Diocæſi vita atque exemplo
Quam facundia in concionibus regnaret.

Obiit Prid. Kalendas } Æræ Xtianæ MDCLXIX.

Octobris Anno } Ætatis ſuæ LXXVII.

Juxta Patrem hic ſubtus dormit

Filius natu major JOHANNES KING,

Cujus vidua

Anna GULIELMI RUSSELL de Strentham
in Agro Vigornienſi Equitis & Baronetti filia

Utriuſque Memoriam

(Cum Soceri admodum Reverendi,

Tum Conjugis Chariſſimi)

Hoc ſaxo perennioſiorem voluit.

*On a Pillar, on the South Side of the Altar, is a neat Marble Monument supported
by Weeping Angels.*

234

Inscriptions on the Monuments.

P. M. S.

ROBERTI GROVE, S. T. P. Coll. Winton, prius Scholaris
Deindè D. Johan. in Acad. Cantab. Ecclesiæ Ciceſt. demum Episcopi.

Londini natus, Londini claruit,
latendi licèt non parùm appetens,

Ecclesiæ Clerique Anglicani
eximiâ, tùm Romani

Tùm vernaculi Sermonis Elegantia
Celeberrimus Defensor.

In redarguendis & Conciliandis Adversariis
feliciter exercitatus.

Vir

Multi acuminis, judicii subacti
Facetiis simul, mixti & verecundia.

Omnibus, in Altiori sua dignitate
Facilis & suavis.

In pauperes semper misericors & Benignus

Fato tamen occubuit immaturo

quod bonis æque ac malis accidit

sed ita visum est Deo,

ut inter Cruris fracti summos Cruciatibus
novum Patientiæ proponeret Exemplar.

Obiit 7 Cal Octob.

Anno Ætatis 62.

1696.

At the upper End of a North Chancel, on a black Marble, fixed to the North Wall, is this Inscription.

Hic

requiescit

Vir Reverendus Lambrocius Thomas

Cambro-Britannus

Stæ Theologiæ Professor è Collegio Divi Johannis

Quod est Cantabrigiæ :

Hujus Ecclesiæ Decanus dignissimus,

Qui cum

Pietate & cultus assiduitate

Deo ;

Largitate & continua beneficentia

egenis,

Singulari affectu suavissimæ

Conjugi :

Morum denique innocentia & probitate

Omnibus ;

Charum se præbuisse ;

Ab hac vita ad meliorem commigravit

Anno Domini 1672.

Ætatis suæ 65.

Die Novembris 27.

Sepultus est 4^o. Decembris

Beati qui in Domino Moriuntur,

Quoniam requiescunt a laboribus suis

Et opera eorum sequuntur eos.

On a Black Marble, enchased in White, on the same Wall, is this Inscription.

M. J. B.

In hoc reconditur infra
tumulo,

quod reliquum est

Josephi Goulston, St. Theologiæ Professoris
Decani hujusce Ecclesiæ, Præbendarii
Wintoniensis, Hospitii Stæ Mariæ Magdalenæ
(non procul à Wintonia) Præsulis, Rectoris
Ecclesiæ (Sedis olim Episcopi) vocatæ
Waltham in Agro Hamptoniensi, Unius
è Capellanis Regiis ordinariis, primitusque
Collegii Sanctæ Trinitatis Cantabrigiæ Socii
celeberrimi,

Pietate erga Deum,

Fidelitate in Principem & Ecclesiam,
suavitate morum, & candore,
omnifaria eruditione & (quod
Instar omnium est) charitate

Insignissimi

Cathedralis Ecclesiæ (cui *Decanus* præfuit)

Fere collapsæ chorique,

Mariti optimi nec non *Parentis*
(Quod liberos ejus testabatur Cura)

Indulgentissimi

Post decurs. 66. (plus minus) annorum spatium

Post multos in *Palæstra* Theologica

Exantlatos labores cum splendore nominis

è do-

in the Cathedral Church of Chichester. 237

è domicilio corporis confecti macie

Migravit *Margaritæ* ad cœlos anima

Aprilis 10. 1669.

Lectores,

Quales vos estis, in vivis fui,

Qualis sum eritis, mortuorum

Socii:

Resurgam

*On a White Grave Stone, underneath, in
Capitals, is this Inscription.*

Here lieth the body of
Ann Gulston, the Wife of
Joseph Gulston, D. D. and
late Dean of this Cathedrall,
who departed this Life the
second day of *June*, in the year
of our Lord God,
1684.

*On a Black Grave Stone, is this Inscrip-
tion.*

Here lieth the body of
FRANCES GULSTON, Daughter
of JOSEPH GULSTON, D. D. some-
time Deane of this Cathedrall.
She departed this life on the
30th of *March* 1688.

On

On the same Wall, on a Tomb, is a Bishop at Prayer, and in Capitals this Inscription.

Thomas Bickley Sacrae Theologiae Doctor
Magdalenensis Collegii in Oxon Alumnus, Ar-
chidiaconus Stafford, Collegii de Norton Custos,
& hujus Ecclesiae Episcopus quam annos de-
cem, & tres menses, Societate & sinceritate
summa justitia & prudentia singulari, & pie &
religiose administravit. Obiit Pridie Calendas
Maii Aldingborne, Anno salutis nostrae Mille-
simo quingentesimo nonagesimo sexto, & ætatis
suae septuagesimo octavo.

*On a Brass Plate, in the same Wall, in Ca-
pitals, is this Inscription.*

(Balle jaces) juste cunctis deffendus amicus
Omnibus (heu) tristi funere (Balle jaces)
(Balle jaces) vitæ cunctis exemplar honestæ
Dulcisonans verbi buccina (Balle jaces)

Pauperibus Pater, ægrotis solamen, & istis
Ædibus (ah) merito gloria (Balle jaces)

Dilecti quondam Biclæi Præfulis ossa
Juxta, hic contiguo marmore (Balle jaces)
Henricus Ballus Lichfeldiæ natus Comitatus
Stafford, in utroque Collegio Wiccamico,
Illo Wintoniæ, altero Oxoniæ educatus
Sacrae Theologiae Doctor, hujus Ecclesiae
Præcentor & Archidiacon. Cicest-

tren.

in the Cathedral Church of Chichester. 239

tren. hoc tumulo tegitur. Obiit
30. Mar. An. 1603. Ætat. suæ 50.

*At the West End of the South Ile, under the
Figure of a Woman veiled, without a Brass, now
lost, proceeds this Scrawl, ex ore.*

Jesu Christe, te petimus miserere, qui venisti
redimere.

*In a South Cross Ile, where the Kings and
Bishops are painted, on the South Wall, is in an
Oval, the Busto of a Man in a Gown, and under
him, in Capitals, this Inscription.*

Sub hoc tumulo sepultus jacet
Michael Smallpage de civitate
Chichestræ, Armiger, qui ad
Tricesimum septimum ætatis suæ
Annum provectus, obiit primo die
Augusti Anno Dom. 1595.
Percivallus Smallpage filius
suus amantissimus in reli-
giosam memoriam optimi Parentis
sui hoc posuit Monumentum
Morienti cuncta quiescunt.

*On a Brass Plate, fixed to a Grave-Stone,
underneath, in Capitals, is this Inscription.*

Decembris 12. A. Dom. 1623.
Tobias Clement civis Glocestrensis
Peregre

Peregre mortuus hic diversatur :
Usque quo Domine.

*On another Black Marble, in Capitals, is this
Inscription.*

Æternitati depositum
Johannes Hayne Gen. & Civis
Bristol. qui viro Honoratissimo
Æque ac invidissimo Militi
Domino Gulielmo Waller ad
Arundelianam usque Expeditionem
Ærarii Militaris Præfectus Diem
Obiit Cicestræ Jan. 3.
Anno Salutis 1643.





INDEX

OF THE

Names of Persons

Mentioned in this WORK.

A.			
		Page	
A <i>Dulf</i> —	97	<i>Alured</i> —	Page 98
<i>Ægelred</i> —	118	<i>Alwin</i> —	97
<i>Ælfstan</i> —	ibid.	<i>Andrews</i> (Eliz.) —	85
<i>Æthelwinus</i> —	117	<i>Archbold</i> (Edw.) —	59
<i>Æthelstan</i> —	ibid.	— (John) —	146
<i>Æthelwin</i> —	ibid.	<i>Arden</i> (Thomas) —	145
<i>Agelric</i> —	139	<i>Arthur</i> Pr. of Wales —	14, 15
<i>Alcock</i> (John) —	9, 103	<i>Asthall</i> (Robert) —	139
<i>Aldred</i> —	98	<i>Atwood</i> (John) —	25, 30
		<i>De Aubin</i> (Philip) —	122
		<i>Avis</i> (Robert) —	146
		R	Es.

INDEX.

B.	Page		Page
B abington (<i>Gervas</i>)	109	<i>Brancestre</i> (<i>John</i>) —	139
<i>Backhouse</i> (<i>Gilbert</i>)	147	<i>Bretton</i> (<i>John</i>) —	141
<i>Baggarde</i> (<i>Thomas</i>) —	141	<i>Bright</i> (<i>Henry</i>) —	46, 147
<i>Baldwin</i> —	99	<i>Brittacus</i> —	98
<i>Ball</i> (<i>Henry</i>) —	238	<i>Bromley</i> (<i>John</i>) —	63, 64
<i>Barkdale</i> (<i>William</i>)	67, 145	— (<i>Thomas</i>) —	64
<i>Barlowe</i> (<i>John</i>) —	128	<i>Browne</i> (<i>John</i>) —	143
— (<i>Thomas</i>) —	148	<i>Bryan</i> (<i>Reginald</i>)	101
<i>Barnet</i> (<i>John</i>) —	101	<i>Bullyingham</i> (<i>Nicholas</i>)	83,
<i>Barton</i> (<i>John</i>) —	51	— (<i>Thomas</i>) —	108
— (<i>Elizabeth</i>) —	51	<i>Byard</i> (<i>Liberius</i>) —	ibid.
<i>Bastarde</i> (<i>Thomas</i>) —	153		
<i>Battle</i> (<i>Ralph</i>) —	145	C.	
<i>Beauchamp</i> (<i>John</i>) —	2	<i>Calhill</i> (<i>James</i>)	108
— (<i>Thomas</i>) —	ibid.	<i>De Cantilupe</i> (<i>Walter</i>)	100
<i>De Bedesford</i> (<i>Ralph</i>)	119	<i>Carington</i> (<i>Gervas</i>)	154
<i>Bedesford</i> (<i>William</i>)	120	<i>Carleton</i> (<i>Guido</i>)	231
<i>Bell</i> (<i>John</i>) —	104	<i>Carpenter</i> (<i>John</i>) —	103
<i>Benson</i> (<i>George</i>) —	146	<i>De Champereys</i> (<i>Adam</i>)	140
<i>Bentley</i> (<i>Richard</i>) —	71	<i>Charlet</i> (<i>Francis</i>) —	146
<i>De Bergaveny</i> (<i>Vincent</i>)	139	— (<i>John</i>) —	152
<i>Bickley</i> (<i>Thomas</i>) —	238	CHICHESTER —	230
<i>Bilson</i> (<i>Thomas</i>) —	109	<i>De Cirencester</i> (<i>William</i>)	122
<i>Bird</i> (<i>Elizabeth</i>) —	94	<i>Clement</i> (<i>Tobias</i>) —	239
— (<i>Thomas</i>) —	93	<i>Cleybrooke</i> (<i>William</i>)	140
<i>Blagrove</i> (<i>Jonathan</i>)	153	<i>Clifford</i> (<i>Richard</i>) —	102
<i>Blandford</i> (<i>Walter</i>)	69, 70,	<i>Clutton</i> (<i>John</i>) —	76, 77
	114	<i>Clyfford</i> (<i>Henry</i>) —	212
<i>De Bleys</i> (<i>William</i>) —	99	<i>Clyune</i> (<i>John</i>) —	32
<i>Bone</i> (<i>Richard</i>) —	207, 216	<i>Cobham</i> (<i>Thomas</i>) —	27
<i>Borne</i> (<i>Gilbert</i>) —	146	<i>De Cobham</i> (<i>Thomas</i>)	100
<i>Boselus</i> —	96	<i>Cockley</i> (<i>Ralph</i>) —	145
<i>Le Botiler</i> (<i>Simon</i>) —	123	<i>Collerwell</i> (<i>Thomas</i>)	36, 37
<i>Bottrell</i> (<i>Thomas</i>) —	51	<i>Collins</i> (<i>Richard</i>) —	26
<i>Bourchier</i> (<i>Thomas</i>) —	102	<i>Compton</i> (<i>John</i>) —	143
<i>Braci</i> (<i>William</i>) —	210	<i>Conant</i> (<i>John</i>) —	155, 156
<i>De Bransford</i> (<i>Walter</i>)	101		
— (<i>Wolfstan</i>) —	123		

I N D E X.

	Page
De Constantius (John)	99
Cookesey (Walter)	— 25
Corbet (Walter)	— 213
De Cornubi (John)	— 130
Cornwall (Richard)	— 34
Cornyn (William)	— 139
Coffit (W.)	— 139
Croft (Herbert)	— 152
Crompe (Simon)	— 123
Crompton (St. Thomas)	64
Crowther (Joseph)	— 152

D.

D aniel (Edmund)	— 146
David	— 119
Davies (Samuel)	— 56
Delaune (William)	— 152
Denebert	— 91
Devenishe (Nicholas)	— 209
Dobbins (Andrew)	— 73
— (John)	— 46
Dowdeswell (William)	146
Dudley (John)	— 31
DeDumbleton (Richard)	121
St. Dunstan	— 97

E.

E adbert	— 97
Earle (John)	— 114
Eathorpe	— 95
Eedes (Richard)	82, 83, 129
Egwyn	— 96
Ellis (John)	— 148
Ely (Nicholas)	— 100
Estelhune	— 97
Evesham (John)	101, 129
— (Silvester)	— 120

Ewer (Richard)	— 145
----------------	-------

F.

F Eckenham (Richard)	122
Fell (Philip)	— 58, 59
— (Samuel)	— 143
Fenman (Thomas)	— 147
Fisher (John)	— 37
Fitzharding (Thomas)	139
Fleetwood (James)	70, 71, 114
— (John)	— 141
Fletcher (Richard)	— 109
Fordam (John)	35, 36, 124
Fox (Peter)	— 100
Francis	— 139
Freke (Edmund)	65, 66, 67, 109
Gauden (Elizabeth)	— 74
— (John)	73, 74, 111, 112, 113
Geers (William)	— 77
De St. Germain's (John)	100
De Geynesborough (William)	ibid.
Gifford (Godfrey)	100
Gigles (John)	— 103
— (Sylvester)	— ibid.
Glanville (Joseph)	143, 144, 145
Glen (George)	— 151
Godfrey	— 139
Godwin	— 117
Goldsbrough (Godfrey)	140
Goulston (Anne)	— 237
— (Frances)	— ibid.
— (Joseph)	— ibid.

INDEX.

	Page
Gray (Walter) — —	99
Green (John) — —	102
Greisley (Henry) — —	143
Griffith (Frances) — —	68
—— (John) — —	ibid.
Grove (Robert) — —	234
Guarinus — — —	118
De Gundicote (Richard)	121

H.

H all (John)	148, 149,
—— (Joseph) — —	150
—— (Richard) — —	130
—— (Richard) — —	152
Hanmer (John) — —	143
Harcourt (Sir Charles)	21
Hare (Francis) — —	138
De Harewell (Edmund)	223
—— (John) — —	140
Harley (John) — —	154
Harris (Richard) — —	158
Hawford (Philip) — —	128
Hayne (John) — —	240
Hearne (Thomas) — —	87
Heath (Nicholas) — —	104
Henniball (Thomas)	101
Henry — — —	99, 139
Herle (Thomas) — —	141
Hertilbury (John) — —	125
Hicker (George) — —	131, 132
—— 133, 134, 135, 136, 137,	138, & 153
Hidle (Robert) — —	209
Hodges (William) — —	140
Holbeck (Henry) — —	126, 127,
ibid. — — —	128

	Page
Holdsworth (Richard)	130
Holland (Seth) — —	128, 143
Dr. Hollingworth — —	111
Hooper (John) — —	104
Hopkins (Averilla)	50, 51
—— (William) — —	50, 141,
—— — — —	142, 143
Hore (William) — —	155
Hornton (John) — —	45
—— (Thomas) — —	ibid

J.

J ephcott (John) — —	153
Ingleshrop — —	61
Johnson (John) — —	140
—— (Robert) — —	141
Jolliffe (Henry) — —	146
Juxon (William) — —	130
Jxworth (John) — —	140

K.

K inewold — — —	97
King (Henry) — —	232
—— (John) — —	13
Knight (Richard) — —	209
Knotesford — — —	221

L.

L ake (Arthur) — —	129
Lamplugh (Thomas)	154, 155
Latimer (Hugh) — —	104
Laurence (Thomas) — —	148
Lawrence (John) — —	152
De Leche (Walter) — —	123

I N D E X.

	Page
Ledbury (Thomas)	88, 89, 124
Leoffsius	98
Lewis (Griffith)	152
Lingham (Leon)	143, 152
Liste (Richard)	155
Littleton (Sir Thomas)	29, 41, 64, & 65
Living	98
Lloyd (Hugh)	140
—— (William)	115
Longueville (Sir Henry)	64
Longworth (Richard)	143
Ludington (Robert)	41
Lyndesey (John)	37
De Lynne (William)	101

M.

M ainwaring (Roger)	130
Great Malvern (Priory)	204
Little Malvern (Priory)	224
Malvern (John de)	124
Manningham (Eliz.)	231
Marshall (William)	13
Maugere	99
Maurice (Henry)	150
Maydenstan (Walter)	100
De Medices (Julius)	103
Middleton (Martha)	81
Mildenham (Thomas)	125
Milred	95
Molynes (William)	11
Moore (Anne)	57, 58
Morgan (Philip)	102
—— (Charles)	76
—— (Eustathius)	148
—— (John)	57

—— (Margaret)	— ibid.
—— (Thomas)	56, 57
—— (William)	127
Moorton (Robert)	103
Morley (George)	110
Mostyne (Francisca)	84
Mountacute (Simon)	101
Mountague (James)	129
Mull (Thomas)	36
Mullton (Robert)	125
Musard (Thomas)	— ibid.

N.

N eckham (Roger)	147
Nicholas	118
Norfolke (William)	141
Norley (John)	147
Norman (William)	120
De Northall (William)	99
De Nugutiis (Jerom)	104

O.

O ley (Barnabas)	143
Oliver (John)	130
Orleton (Adam)	100
Osbert	119
Ostforus	96
St. Oswald	13
Owen (William)	143

P.

P agham (John)	98
Palmer (Sir Brian)	63, 64
—— (Catherine)	63
Pany (Henry)	83, 84, 110
Pates	

I N D E X

	Page		Page
Fates (Richard)	104	S nat us	119
Pedder (John)	129	Severie (John)	140
Pedley (Elizabeth)	7	Severne (Elizabeth)	54, 55
Peter	119	— (John)	55
Peugrell (Thomas)	102	— (Mary)	ibid.
Pbelipes (John)	33	— (Thomas)	53
Pickard (Robert)	154	Shaw (Robert)	147
Pollard (Leonard)	153	Simon	98, 120
Polton (Thomas)	102	Skinner (Robert)	75, 76,
Potter (Christopher)	130		114
— (Richard)	141	Smallpage (Michael)	239
Poulton (Stephen)	145	— (Percival)	ibid.
Powel! (John)	26	Smith (William)	141
— (Thomas)	140	Somers (Sebright)	54
Price (John)	7	Spelly (Helyas)	25
Prideaux (John)	110, 111	Stafford (Roger)	53
		Standish (John)	153
R.		Stanford (Roger)	ibid.
R Alph ———	119	Steward (Richard)	141
Fitz. Ralph (Robert)	99	Stillingslet (Edward)	71,
			72, 73, & 115
Randolph ———	119	Street (Sir Thomas)	92, 93
Rawlinson (Daniel)	106	Swaddon (William)	55,
— (Thomas)	105		140
Rynolds (Edward)	147	Sykes (Thomas)	151
Roger ———	99	Sylvester ———	99
Ruffel (William)	52, 74		
Ryce (Sir Gryffyth)	21	T.	
S.		T Albot (Catherine)	85, 86
S Ampson (Bishop)	27, 93	— (William)	158
Sandes (Edwin)	105,	Tatfrithus ———	95
	106, 107, & 108.	Tendebury (John)	33, 34
Sapy ———	25	Thculphus ———	27, 98
Savage (William)	222	Thomas ———	118, 121
Saver (John)	93, 94	Thomas (Bianca)	87
		— (Lambrocus)	255

—(Wil-

I N D E X.

———— (William)	57, 60
	114, & 131
Thornborough (Edward)	140
———— (John)	79, 80, 110
———— (William)	153
Thorneburge (Giles)	143
Thornhill (William)	153
Thornton (Richard)	154
———— (Thomas)	155
Thursby (John)	101
Tilbere	96
Tomkins (Nathanael)	155
———— (Thomas)	77
Tovie (William)	141
Towneshend (Dorothy)	77
———— (Henry)	76
———— (Mary)	155
Toy (John)	51, 53
Trimnell (Ægidius)	78
———— (Francisca)	79
Turnbull (William)	147
Tyringham (Anthony)	154

V.

Vannes (Peter)	140
Vernon (John)	79
———— (Richard)	152
———— (Susanna)	79
Vervase	159

W.

Wagstaffe (Thomas)	113
Wakefield (Henry)	28, 102
Dr. Walker	111

Waller (Edward)	—	ibid.
Walsh (John)	—	55
———— (Octavia)	61, 62	
Walweine (William)	214	
Warde (Joseph)	—	7
Warmistrey (Cicel)	—	49
———— (Gervas)	—	48
———— (Thomas)	47, 48, 131	
———— (William)	—	49
Webbleye (Humphrey)	—	154
Weddesbury (John)	—	125
Wesemund	—	90
White (Robert)	—	153
Whitgift (John)	—	108
Wightwick (John)	—	8
———— (Mary)	—	ibid.
De la Wike (John)	—	122
Wilde (Margaret)	44, 45, &c.	
———— (Robert)	—	ibid.
Wilferth	—	97
Wilfred	—	96
Wilfred	—	97
Willis (Browne)	—	116
———— (Thomas)	—	129
Wilson (Thomas)	84, 129, 152	
De Winbecombe (Tideman)	—	102
Windebanke (Sir Thomas)	—	146
Wirefred	—	97
Wittlesey (William)	—	101
Woley (Peter)	—	55
St. Wolstan	—	14
Wolstan	—	100
Worth (William)	—	141
		Wul.

I N D E X.

	Page
<i>Wulstan</i> ———	97
<i>Wulstan II.</i> ———	98
<i>Wulstan</i> ———	117
<i>Wynne (John)</i> ———	151
<i>Wynsinus</i> ———	116
<i>De Wyre (Simon)</i> —	122

Y.	
<i>Yardley (George)</i>	51
<i>Young (John)</i>	113

F I N I S.



